

# EC200U&EG915U Series AT Commands Manual

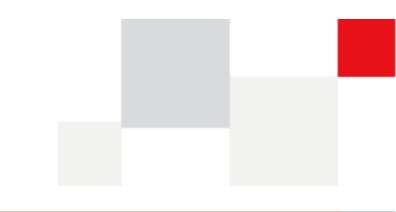
# **LTE Standard Module Series**

Version: 1.0

Date: 2021-11-01

Status: Released







At Quectel, our aim is to provide timely and comprehensive services to our customers. If you require any assistance, please contact our headquarters:

**Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.** 

Building 5, Shanghai Business Park Phase III (Area B), No.1016 Tianlin Road, Minhang District, Shanghai 200233, China Tel: +86 21 5108 6236 Email: info@guectel.com

Or our local offices. For more information, please visit: <a href="http://www.quectel.com/support/sales.htm">http://www.quectel.com/support/sales.htm</a>.

For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit: <u>http://www.quectel.com/support/technical.htm</u>. Or email us at: <u>support@quectel.com</u>.

# **Legal Notices**

We offer information as a service to you. The provided information is based on your requirements and we make every effort to ensure its quality. You agree that you are responsible for using independent analysis and evaluation in designing intended products, and we provide reference designs for illustrative purposes only. Before using any hardware, software or service guided by this document, please read this notice carefully. Even though we employ commercially reasonable efforts to provide the best possible experience, you hereby acknowledge and agree that this document and related services hereunder are provided to you on an "as available" basis. We may revise or restate this document from time to time at our sole discretion without any prior notice to you.

# **Use and Disclosure Restrictions**

## License Agreements

Documents and information provided by us shall be kept confidential, unless specific permission is granted. They shall not be accessed or used for any purpose except as expressly provided herein.

# Copyright

Our and third-party products hereunder may contain copyrighted material. Such copyrighted material shall not be copied, reproduced, distributed, merged, published, translated, or modified without prior written consent. We and the third party have exclusive rights over copyrighted material. No license shall be granted or conveyed under any patents, copyrights, trademarks, or service mark rights. To avoid ambiguities, purchasing in any form cannot be deemed as granting a license other than the normal non-exclusive, royalty-free license to use the material. We reserve the right to take legal action for noncompliance with abovementioned requirements, unauthorized use, or other illegal or malicious use of the material.



# Trademarks

Except as otherwise set forth herein, nothing in this document shall be construed as conferring any rights to use any trademark, trade name or name, abbreviation, or counterfeit product thereof owned by Quectel or any third party in advertising, publicity, or other aspects.

# **Third-Party Rights**

This document may refer to hardware, software and/or documentation owned by one or more third parties ("third-party materials"). Use of such third-party materials shall be governed by all restrictions and obligations applicable thereto.

We make no warranty or representation, either express or implied, regarding the third-party materials, including but not limited to any implied or statutory, warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, quiet enjoyment, system integration, information accuracy, and non-infringement of any third-party intellectual property rights with regard to the licensed technology or use thereof. Nothing herein constitutes a representation or warranty by us to either develop, enhance, modify, distribute, market, sell, offer for sale, or otherwise maintain production of any our products or any other hardware, software, device, tool, information, or product. We moreover disclaim any and all warranties arising from the course of dealing or usage of trade.

# Disclaimer

- a) We acknowledge no liability for any injury or damage arising from the reliance upon the information.
- b) We shall bear no liability resulting from any inaccuracies or omissions, or from the use of the information contained herein.
- c) While we have made every effort to ensure that the functions and features under development are free from errors, it is possible that they could contain errors, inaccuracies, and omissions. Unless otherwise provided by valid agreement, we make no warranties of any kind, either implied or express, and exclude all liability for any loss or damage suffered in connection with the use of features and functions under development, to the maximum extent permitted by law, regardless of whether such loss or damage may have been foreseeable.
- d) We are not responsible for the accessibility, safety, accuracy, availability, legality, or completeness of information, advertising, commercial offers, products, services, and materials on third-party websites and third-party resources.

Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2021. All rights reserved.

# **About the Document**

# **Revision History**

Version	Date	Author	Description
-	2021-03-08	Fei XUE/ Braden HE/ Marvin NING/ Kevin WANG/ Herry GENG	Creation of the document
1.0	2021-11-01	Fei XUE/ Braden HE/ Marvin NING/ Kevin WANG/ Herry GENG	First official release

# Contents

About the Document					
Cor	Contents				
Tab	Table Index				
1	Introd	luction	10		
	1.1.	Scope of the Document			
	1.2.	Definitions			
	1.3.	AT Command Syntax			
	1.4.	Supported Character Sets			
	1.5.	AT Command Interface			
	1.6.	Unsolicited Result Code			
	1.7.	Turn off Procedure			
	1.8.	Declaration of AT Command Examples			
		·			
2	Gene	ral Commands			
	2.1.	ATI Display Product Identification Information			
	2.2.	AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification			
	2.3.	AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification			
	2.4.	AT+GMR Request TA Firmware Revision Identification			
	2.5.	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification			
	2.6.	AT+CGMM Request Model Identification			
	2.7.	AT+CGMR Request TA Firmware Revision Identification			
	2.8.	AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity and Serial Number			
	2.9.	AT+CGSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity and Serial Number			
	2.10.	AT&F Restore AT Command Settings to Factory Defaults			
		AT&V Display Current Configuration			
		AT&W Store Current Settings to User-defined Profile			
	2.13.	ATZ Restore AT Command Setting from User-defined Profile			
	2.14.				
		ATV TA Response Format			
		ATE Set Command Echo Mode			
		A/ Repeat Previous Command Line			
		ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character			
		ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character			
		ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character			
		ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress			
		AT+CFUN Set UE Functionality			
		AT+CMEE Error Message Format			
		AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set			
	2.25.	AT+QURCCFG Configure Output Port of URC	32		
3	UART	Control Commands	34		
	3.1.	AT&C Set DCD Function Mode	34		

	3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode			
	3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control	35		
	3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing Format and Parity	36		
	3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate			
4	Status Control Commands			
	4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	39		
	4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report	40		
	4.3. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration	41		
	4.4. AT+QCFG Extended Settings	43		
	4.4.1. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Configure Network Search Mode	44		
	4.4.2. AT+QCFG="band" Configure Bands to Be Searched	45		
	4.4.3. AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" Enable/Disable Airplane Mode Control W_DISABLE#			
	4.4.4. AT+QCFG="usbnet" Configure USB Network Port Protocol	48		
	4.4.5. AT+QCFG="nat/cid" Enable NAT of PDP Context Identifier	49		
	4.4.6. AT+QCFG="qoos" Configure Network Search Timer Information in OOS State	50		
	4.4.7. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" Specify General URC RI Behavior	52		
	4.4.8. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Specify SMS URC RI Behavior	53		
	4.4.9. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" Specify Call Incoming URC RI Behavior	54		
	4.4.10. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Specify Delay of URC Indication	55		
	4.4.11. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" Enable/Disable URC Cache	55		
	4.4.12. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier	56		
	4.4.13. AT+QCFG="cmux/urcport" Set CMUX Port to Output URC	57		
	4.4.14. AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Configure Incoming Call Ringtone	58		
	4.4.15. AT+QCFG="ledmode" Configure Output Mode of Network Light	59		
	4.4.16. AT+QCFG="fota/cid" Configure PDP Context ID in FOTA Download			
	4.4.17. AT+QCFG="fota/times" Configure Connection Expiration Time in HTTP F			
	4.4.18. AT+QCFG="fota/path" Configure FOTA Firmware Package Storage Space	61		
5	(U)SIM Related Commands			
	5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)			
	5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock			
	5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN			
	5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password			
	5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access			
	5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access			
	5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID			
	5.8. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card			
	5.9. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection			
	5.10. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report			
	5.11. AT+CCHO Open Logical Channel			
	5.12. AT+CGLA UICC Logical Channel Access			
	5.13. AT+CCHC Close Logical Channel	77		

6	Netwo	ork Service Commands	. 78
	6.1.	AT+COPS Operator Selection	. 78
	6.2.	AT+CREG CS Domain Network Registration Status	. 80
	6.3.	AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	. 81
	6.4.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	. 83
	6.5.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names	. 84
	6.6.	AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	. 85
	6.7.	AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	. 86
	6.8.	AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized through Network	. 88
	6.9.	AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	. 90
	6.10.	AT+QSPN Query Service Provider Name	. 91
	6.11.	AT+QCSQ Query and Report Signal Strength	. 92
	6.12.	AT+CIND Query Indicator State	. 94
7	Call F	Related Commands	. 96
	7.1.	ATA Answer an Incoming Call	. 96
	7.2.	ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number	. 97
	7.3.	ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	. 98
	7.4.	AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	. 98
	7.5.	AT+CHUP Hang up Voice Call	. 99
	7.6.	+++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode	100
	7.7.	ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	100
	7.8.	ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatic Answering	101
	7.9.	ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion	102
	7.10.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address	103
	7.11.	AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME	103
	7.12.	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication	105
	7.13.	AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers	106
	7.14.	AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	108
	7.15.	AT+QCHLDIPMPTY Hang Up a Call in the VoLTE Conference	110
8	Phon	ebook Commands	112
	8.1.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	112
	8.2.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	113
	8.3.	AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	114
	8.4.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	115
	8.5.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	116
9	Short	Message Service Commands	118
	9.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service	118
	9.2.	AT+CMGF Message Format	119
	9.3.	AT+CSCA Service Center Address	120
	9.4.	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	121
	9.5.	AT+CMGD Delete Message	123
	9.6.	AT+CMGL List Message	124
	9.7.	AT+CMGR Read Message	128

	9.8. AT+CMGS Send Message	132
	9.9. AT+CMMS More Messages to Send	133
	9.10. AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory	135
	9.11. AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage	137
	9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE	138
	9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration	140
	9.14. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters	142
	9.15. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	143
	9.16. AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages	144
	9.17. AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages	146
10	Packet Domain Commands	149
	10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS	
	10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context	
	10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)	
	10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)	
	10.5. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context	
	10.6. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
	10.7. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address	
	10.8. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class	161
	10.9. AT+CGREG PS Domain Network Registration Status	162
	10.10. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
	10.11. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
	10.12. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
	10.13. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	
	10.14. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter	169
	10.15. AT+CGCONTRDP PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters	170
	10.16. AT+QNETDEVCTL Configure Network Adapter Data Call	172
44	Supplementary Service Commende	474
11	Supplementary Service Commands	
	<ul><li>11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control</li><li>11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control</li></ul>	
	11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services	
	11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation	
	11.5. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Restriction	
	11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation	
	11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications	
	11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
12	Audio Commands	
	12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	
	12.2. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test	
	12.3. AT+QAUDRD Record Audio File	
	12.4. AT+QPSND Play Audio File to Uplink or Downlink	
	12.5. AT+QAUDPLAY Play Audio File to Downlink	
	12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	194

	12.7. AT+QIIC IIC Read/Write	195
	12.8. AT+QAUDSW Codec Switch	
	12.9. AT+QAUDPASW Switch Audio PA Type	197
	12.10. AT+QTTS Play Text	
	12.11. AT+QTTSETUP Set Parameters for TTS	200
13	Hardware Related Commands	202
	13.1. AT+QPOWD Power Off	
	13.2. AT+CCLK Clock	
	13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge	
	13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value	
	13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Sleep Mode	
	13.6. AT+QWIFISCAN Synchronously Scan Wi-Fi AP (Hotspot) Information	
	13.7. AT+QWIFISCANEX Asynchronously Scan Wi-Fi AP (Hotspot) Information	209
14	Appendix	211
	14.1. References	
	14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	
	14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	
	14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	
	14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes	
	14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes	
	14.7. Summary of URC	224
	14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions	227



# **Table Index**

Table 1: Types of AT Commands	
Table 2: AT&V Response	21
Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Description	
Table 4: Signal Strength Type	
Table 5: Delay Class	
Table 6: The Description of <code> in URC +QAUDRIND: 0,<code></code></code>	
Table 7: Related Documents	211
Table 8: Terms and Abbreviations	211
Table 9: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F	
Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W	219
Table 11: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ	
Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Table 13: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Table 14: Summary of URC	
Table 15: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output	
Table 16: The Input Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")	
Table 17: The Output Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")	
Table 18: GSM Extended Characters	
Table 19: The Input Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")	
Table 20: IRA Extended Characters	
Table 21: The Output Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")	
Table 22: GSM Extended Characters	
Table 23: List of Location ID List	
Table 24: List of Cause	

# **1** Introduction

# 1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT command set supported by Quectel EC200U and EG915U series modules.

# 1.2. Definitions

- **<CR>** Carriage return character.
- **<LF>** Line feed character.
- <...> Parameter name. Angle brackets do not appear on command line.
- [...] Optional parameter of a command or an optional part of TA information response. Square brackets do not appear on command line. When an optional parameter is not given in a command, the new value equals to its previous value or its default setting, unless otherwise specified.
- <u>Underline</u> Default setting of a parameter.

# **1.3. AT Command Syntax**

All command lines must start with **AT** or **at** and end with **<CR>**. Information responses and result codes always start and end with a carriage return character and a line feed character: **<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>.** In tables presenting commands and responses throughout this document, only the commands and responses are presented, and **<CR>** and **<LF>** are deliberately omitted.

AT commands implemented by EC200U and EG915U series modules fall into three categories syntactically: "Basic", "S Parameter" and "Extended", as listed below:

#### Basic Command

These AT commands have the format of AT<x><n>, or AT&<x><n>, where <x> is the command, and <n> is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is ATE<n>, which tells the DCE (Data Circuit-terminating Equipment) whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) according to the value of <n>. <n> is optional and a default will be used if it is omitted.



#### • S Parameter Syntax

These AT commands are in the format of **ATS**<**n>=**<**m>**, where **<n>** is the index of the **S** register to set, and **<m>** is the value to assign to it.

#### • Extended Command

These commands can be operated in several modes, as shown in the following table:

#### Table 1: Types of AT Commands

Command Type	Syntax	Description
Test Command	AT+ <cmd>=?</cmd>	Test the existence of corresponding Write Command and return information about the type, value, or range of its parameter.
Read Command	AT+ <cmd>?</cmd>	Check the current parameter value of a corresponding Write Command.
Write Command AT+ <cmd>=<p1>[,<p2>[,<p3>[]]]</p3></p2></p1></cmd>		Set user-definable parameter value.
Execution Command	AT+ <cmd></cmd>	Return a specific information parameter or perform a specific action.

Multiple commands can be placed on a single line using a semi-colon (;) between commands. In such cases, only the first command should have **AT** prefix. Commands can be in upper or lower case. Spaces should be ignored when you enter AT commands, except in the following cases:

- Within quoted strings, where spaces are preserved;
- Within an unquoted string or numeric parameter;
- Within an IP address;
- Within the AT command name up to and including a =, ? or =?.

On input, at least a carriage return is required. A newline character is ignored so it is permissible to use carriage return/line feed pairs on the input.

If no command is entered after the **AT** token, **OK** will be returned. If an invalid command is entered, **ERROR** will be returned.

Optional parameters, unless explicitly stated, need to be provided up to the last parameter being entered.

# 1.4. Supported Character Sets

The AT command interface of EC200U and EG915U series modules default to the **GSM** character set. EC200U and EG915U series modules support the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the **AT+CSCS** (*3GPP TS 27.007*) and it is defined in 3GPP TS 27.005. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, as well as the entry and display of phonebook entries text field.

## **1.5.** AT Command Interface

EC200U and EG915U series modules AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command communication and data transfer.

## 1.6. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by the EC200U and EG915U series modules without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (**RING**), received short messages, etc.

## 1.7. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending **AT+QPOWD**, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs message, **POWERED DOWN** and sets the STATUS pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC **POWERED DOWN** is outputted. If **POWERED DOWN** has not been received after 65s, the VBAT shall be switched off compulsorily.

# **1.8. Declaration of AT Command Examples**

The AT command examples in this document are provided to help you learn about how to use the AT commands introduced herein. The examples, however, should not be taken as Quectel's recommendation or suggestions about how you should design a program flow or what status you should set the module into. Sometimes multiple examples may be provided for one AT command. However, this does not mean that there exists a correlation among these examples, or that they should be executed in a given sequence.

# **2** General Commands

# 2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

This command delivers the product information text.

ATI Display Product Identification Information	
Execution Command	Response
ATI	Quectel
	<objectid></objectid>
	Revision: <revision></revision>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<objectid></objectid>	String type. Identifier of device type.
<revision></revision>	String type. Identification text of product software version.

#### Example

ATI Quectel EC200U Revision: EC200UCNAAR01A04M08

ΟΚ

# 2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

This command returns the manufacturer identification text. It is identical with AT+CGMI.

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+GMI	Quectel	
	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	/	
Reference		
V.25ter		

# 2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

This command returns a product model identification text. It is identical with **AT+CGMM**.

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMM	<objectid></objectid>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<objectID> String type. Identifier of device type.

# 2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Firmware Revision Identification

This command delivers the product firmware version identification text. It is identical with AT+CGMR.

AT+GMR Request TA Firmware Revision Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMR=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMR	<revision></revision>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<revision></revision>	String type. Identification text of TA firmware version.	
-----------------------	--	--

#### Example

#### AT+GMR EC200UCNAAR01A04M08

#### ΟΚ

# 2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

This command returns the manufacturer identification text. It is identical with AT+GMI.

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMI	Response Quectel
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms



Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

# 2.6. AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

This command returns the product model identification text. It is identical with AT+GMM.

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMM=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMM	<objectid></objectid>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<revision> String type. Identification of the device type.

# 2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Firmware Revision Identification

This command delivers the product firmware version identification text. It is identical with **AT+GMR**.

AT+CGMR Request TA Firmware Revision Identification	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	<revision></revision>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<revision>

String type. Identification text of TA firmware version.

# 2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity and

### **Serial Number**

This command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number and Serial Number (SN) of ME. It is identical with **AT+CGSN**.

AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity and Serial Number		
Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response +GSN: (list of supported <snt>s)</snt>	
	ОК	
Write Command AT+GSN= <snt></snt>	Response If <b><snt></snt></b> =0, query SN of the ME: <b>+GSN: <sn></sn></b>	
	OK If <snt>=1, query IMEI of the ME: +GSN: <imei></imei></snt>	
	ок	
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response <imei></imei>	
	ОК	
	Or ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	/	
Reference		



#### 3GPP TS 27.007

#### Parameter

<snt></snt>	Integer type. Control to query SN or IMEI of the ME.
	0 Query SN of the ME
	1 Query IMEI of the ME
<sn></sn>	String type. SN of the ME.
<imei></imei>	String type. IMEI of the ME.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.

N	0	ГE

The serial number or IMEI varies with the individual ME.

# 2.9. AT+CGSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity and

## **Serial Number**

This command returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) number and Serial Number (SN) of ME. It is identical with **AT+GSN**.

AT+CGSN Request Internationa	I Mobile Equipment Identity and Serial Number
Test Command AT+CGSN=?	Response +CGSN: (list of supported <snt>s)</snt>
	ок
Write Command AT+CGSN= <snt></snt>	Response If <snt>=0, query SN of the ME: +CGSN: <sn> OK If <snt>=1, query IMEI of the ME: +CGSN: <imei></imei></snt></sn></snt>
Execution Command AT+CGSN	OK Response <imei> OK</imei>



	Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<snt></snt>	Integer type. Control to query SN or IMEI of the ME.
	0 Query SN of the ME
	1 Query IMEI of the ME
<sn></sn>	String type. SN of the ME.
<imei></imei>	String type. IMEI of the ME.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.

N	10	TF	-
	v		

The serial number or IMEI varies with the individual ME.

# 2.10. AT&F Restore AT Command Settings to Factory Defaults

This command restores AT command settings to the factory defaults (See Table 9).

AT&F Restore AT Command Set	tings to Factory Defaults
Execution Command AT&F[ <value>]</value>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<value></value>	Intege	er type.
	<u>0</u>	Set AT commands settings to factory defaults

# 2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

This command displays the current settings of several AT command parameters (See *Table 2*), including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

AT&V Display Current Configuration		
Execution Command AT&V	Response <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	/	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Table 2: AT&V Response

AT&V			
&C: 1			
&D: 2			
&F: 0			
&W: 0			
E: 1			
Q: 0			
V: 1			
X: 4			
Z: 0			
S0: 0			
S3: 13			
S4: 10			
S5: 8			
S7: 0			
OK			

# 2.12. AT&W Store Current Settings to User-defined Profile

This command stores the current AT command settings to a user-defined profile in non-volatile memory (See *Table 10*).

AT&W Store Current Settings to	User-defined Profile
Execution Command AT&W[ <n>]</n>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n></n>	Integer type.
	<u>0</u> Profile number to store current AT command settings.

# 2.13. ATZ Restore AT Command Setting from User-defined Profile

This command restores the current AT command settings to the user-defined profile in non-volatile memory, if they have been stored with **AT&W** before (See **Table 11**). Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

ATZ Restore AT Command Setting from User-defined Profile		
Execution Command ATZ[ <value>]</value>	Response OK	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	/	
Reference V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<value></value>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u>	Profile number to restore

# 2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Echo Mode

This command controls whether the result code is transmitted to the TE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

ATQ Set Result Code Echo Mode		
Execution Command	Response	
ATQ <n></n>	If <b><n>=</n></b> 0:	
	OK	
	lf <b><n></n></b> =1:	
	(none)	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
Characteristics	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<n></n>	Integer type.		
	<u>0</u>	TA transmits result code	
	1	Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted	

# 2.15. ATV TA Response Format

This command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions are listed in the following Table 3.

ATV TA Response Format	
Execution Command	Response
ATV <value></value>	When <value>=0:</value>
	0
	When <value>=1:</value>
	OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.



	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	Integ	er type.
	0	Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text>
		Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u>	Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
		Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose code=""><cr><lf></lf></cr></verbose></lf></cr>

### Example

ATV1 OK AT+CSQ +CSQ: 30,99	//Set <b><value></value></b> =1.
ОК <mark>АТV0</mark> 0	//When <b><value></value></b> =1, the result code is <b>OK</b> . //Set <b><value></value></b> =0.
AT+CSQ +CSQ: 30,99 0	//When <b><value></value></b> =0, the result code is <b>0</b> .

#### Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalents and Brief Description

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command mode to data mode
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line



NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)

# 2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

This command controls whether TA echoes characters received from TE or not in AT command mode.

ATE Set Command Echo Mode	
Execution Command ATE <value></value>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<value></value>	Integer type.	
	0	Echo mode OFF
	<u>1</u>	Echo mode ON

# 2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

This command repeats previous AT command line, and "/" acts as the line feed character.

A/ Repeat Previous Command Line	
Execution Command	Response
A/	Repeat the previous command
Reference	
V.25ter	



#### Example

ATI		
Quectel		
EC200U		
Revision: EC200UCNAAR01A04M08		
OK		
A/	//Repeat the previous command.	
Quectel		
EC200U		
Revision: EC200UCNAAR01A04M08		
OK		

# 2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

This command determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character set via **ATS4**.

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<n>

Integer type. Command line termination character. Range: 0–127. Default: 13.

# 2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

This command determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
ATS4= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .	
Reference		
V.25ter		

<n>

Integer type. Response formatting character. Range: 0–127. Default: 10.

# 2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

This command determines the value of editing character used by TA to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS5?	<n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
ATS5= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n> Integer type. Response editing character. Range: 0–127. Default: 8.</n>	
---	--

# 2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call

## Progress

This command determines whether the module transmits particular result codes to the TE or not. It also controls whether TA detects the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing and the engaged tone (busy signal) or not.

#### ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

Execution Command ATX <value></value>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<value></value>	Integer type.	
	0 Only <b>CONNECT</b> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.	
	1 Only CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both</text>	
	disabled.	
	2 <b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, and busy	
	detection is disabled.	
	3 CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, and busy</text>	
	detection is enabled.	
	4 CONNECT <text> result code returned, and dial tone and busy detection are both</text>	
	enabled.	

# 2.22. AT+CFUN Set UE Functionality

This command controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the UE.

AT+CFUN Set UE Functionality	
Test Command	Response
AT+CFUN=?	+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s)</rst></fun>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CFUN?	



	+CFUN: <fun></fun>
	ОК
Write Command AT+CFUN= <fun>[,<rst>]</rst></fun>	Response OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	15 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<fun></fun>	Integer type.	
	0 Minimum functionality	
	<u>1</u> Full functionality	
	4 Disable the ME from both transmitting and receiving RF signals (airplane mode)	
<rst></rst>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u> Do not reset the ME before setting it to <fun> functionality level.</fun>	
	1 Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available	
	only for <b><fun></fun></b> =1	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

# Example

AT+CFUN=0	//Switch UE to minimum functionality.
ОК	
AT+COPS?	
+COPS: 0	//No operator is registered.
ОК	
AT+CPIN?	
+CME ERROR: 13	//(U)SIM failure.
AT+CFUN=1	//Switch UE to full functionality.
ОК	
+CPIN: SIM PIN	
AT+CPIN="1234"	
ОК	



+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY

OK

```
AT+COPS?
+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE",7
```

//Operator is registered.

ΟΚ

# 2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

This command controls the format of error result codes: **ERROR**, error numbers or verbose messages as **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** and **+CMS ERROR**: **<err>**. This command disables or enables the use of final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** as the indication of an error.

AT+CMEE Error Message Format	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (range of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMEE= <n></n>	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<n></n>	Integer type.	
	0	Disable result code
	<u>1</u>	Enable result code and use numeric values
	2	Enable result code and use verbose values

# Example

AT+CMEE=0 OK AT+CPIN?	//Disable result code.
ERROR	//Only <b>ERROR</b> is displayed.
AT+CMEE=1 OK AT+CPIN? +CME ERROR: 10	//Enable error result code with numeric values.
AT+CMEE=2 OK AT+CPIN? +CME ERROR: SIM not inserted	//Enable error result code with verbose (string) values.

# 2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

This command informs the MT which character set is used by the TE. This enables the MT to convert character strings correctly between TE and MT character sets.

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSCS= <chset></chset>	OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.



	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<chset></chset>	String type.	
	" <u>GSM</u> "	GSM default alphabet
	"HEX"	Character strings consist only of hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF.
	"PCCP936"	PC character set Code Page 936.
	"IRA"	International reference alphabet
	"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet

#### Example

AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "GSM"	<ul><li>//Query the current character set.</li><li>//The character set is GSM.</li></ul>
OK AT+CSCS="UCS2" OK	//Set the character set to "UCS2".
AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "UCS2"	//The character set is UCS2 after the configuration.

ОК

# 2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure Output Port of URC

This command configures the output port of URC.

AT+QURCCFG Configure Output	t Port of URC
Test Command AT+QURCCFG=?	Response +QURCCFG: "urcport",(list of supported <urc_port_value>s)</urc_port_value>
Write Command AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[, <urc_port _value&gt;]</urc_port 	OK Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QURCCFG: "urcport", <urc_port_value> OK</urc_port_value>

	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the output port of URC: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will be saved automatically.

<urc_port_value></urc_port_value>	String type. Set URC output port.	
	"usbat"	USB AT port
	"usbmodem"	USB modem port
	"uart1"	Main UART
	"uart2"	Debug UART
	"uart3"	Third UART (Only valid when GNSS is not supported)
	"usbnmea"	USB Serial Port1
	"all"	All ports

#### Example

#### AT+QURCCFG=?

+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1","uart2","uart3","usbnmea","all")

```
OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport"
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbat"
OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem"
OK
```

AT+QURCCFG="urcport" +QURCCFG: "urcport","usbmodem"

```
ΟΚ
```

# **3** UART Control Commands

# 3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

This command controls the behavior of the UE's DCD (data carrier detection) line.

Response OK
300 ms
The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .

#### Parameter

<value></value>	Intege	r type. It determines how the state of circuit (DCD) relates to the detection of
	receive	ed line signal from the distant end.
	0	DCD line is always ON
	<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier

# 3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

This command determines how the TA responds if DTR line is changed from low to high level during data mode.

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode	
Execution Command AT&D[ <value>]</value>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .



Reference	
V.25ter	

<value></value>	Integer type.	
	0	TA ignores status on DTR
	1	Low $\rightarrow$ High on DTR: keep the connected all and change to command mode.
	<u>2</u>	Low $\rightarrow$ High on DTR: Disconnect data call, and change to command mode. When DTR
		is at high level, auto-answer function is disabled.

# 3.3. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

This command determines the flow control behavior of the UART for data mode.

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+IFC=?	+IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported</dce_by_dte>	
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+IFC= <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
Characteristics	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .	
Reference		
V.25ter		

#### Parameter

<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	Integer type. Specify the method used by TE when receiving data from TA.	
	<u>0</u>	None
	2	RTS flow control
<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	Integer type. Specify the method used by TA when receiving data from TE.	
	<u>0</u>	None
	<u>0</u> 2	None CTS flow control



#### NOTE

Flow control is only applicable for data mode.

#### Example

AT+IFC=2,2 //Enable the hardware flow control. OK AT+IFC? +IFC: 2,2 OK

## 3.4. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing Format and Parity

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing Format and Parity	
Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>
Read Command <b>AT+ICF?</b>	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>
Write Command AT+ICF=[ <format>,[<parity>]]</parity></format>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference V.25ter	

This command determines the control character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.



<format></format>	Integ	ier type.
	1	8 data, 2 stop
	2	8 data, 1 stop, 1 parity
	<u>3</u>	8 data, 1 stop, no parity
<parity></parity>	Integ	er type.
	0	Odd
	1	Even

#### NOTE

- 1. The command is applied for command state.
- 2. The <parity> field is omitted if the <format> field specifies no parity.

## 3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

This command queries and sets the baud rate of the UART.

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate	
Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s) OK</rate></rate>
Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate></rate>
Write Command AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference V.25ter	



<rate></rate>	String type. Baud rate per second. Unit: bps.
	2400
	4800
	9600
	14400
	19200
	28800
	33600
	38400
	57600
	<u>115200</u>
	230400
	460800
	921600
	100000

#### NOTE

1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.

- 2. The value of **AT+IPR** cannot be restored with **AT&F** and **ATZ**; but it is still storable with **AT&W**.
- 3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the Write Command **AT+IPR=<rate>**; and the setting is invalid and cannot be stored even if **AT&W** is executed after the Write Command.
- 4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the Write Commands are executed and acknowledged by **OK**.

#### Example

AT+IPR=115200	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200 bps.
OK	
AT&W	//Store current setting, that is, the UART communication rate
	is 115200 bps after restarting module.
ОК	
AT+IPR?	
+IPR: 115200	
ок	
AT+IPR=115200;&W	//Set fixed baud rate to 115200 bps and store current setting.
OK	

## **4** Status Control Commands

## 4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

This command queries the module's activity status.

AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status	
Test Command AT+CPAS=?	Response +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>
Execution Command AT+CPAS	OK Response TA returns the activity status of ME: +CPAS: <pas> OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></pas>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<pas></pas>	Integer type. ME activity status.	
	<u>0</u> Re	eady
	3 Ri	nging
	4 Ca	all in progress or call hold
<err></err>	Error codes	s. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .



#### Example

#### AT+CPAS +CPAS: 0

//The module is idle.

//The module is ringing.

#### ΟΚ

RING

#### AT+CLCC

+CLCC: 1,1,4,0,0,"15695519173",161

#### ΟΚ

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 3

#### ОК

AT+CLCC +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010",129

#### ΟΚ

AT+CPAS

+CPAS: 4

ΟΚ

#### //Call in progress.

## 4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

This command queries an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- The failure to release a call
- The failure to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- The failure to modify a call by using supplementary services
- The failure to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a supplementary service
- The failure to attach GPRS or the failure to activate a PDP context
- The failure to detach GPRS or the failure to deactivate a PDP context

The release cause **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.

AT+CEER Extended Error Report	
Test command	Response
AT+CEER=?	OK
Execution command	Response
AT+CEER	+CEER: <text></text>
	OK



	Or ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<text></text>	Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in
	Chapter 14.9). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is
	captured from Call Manager events and cached locally for later use by this
	command.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

## 4.3. AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Configuration

This command controls URC indication.

AT+QINDCFG URC Indication Cor	nfiguration
Test command AT+QINDCFG=?	Response +QINDCFG: "all",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "csq",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "act",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "smsfull",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "smsincoming",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "ring",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "ring",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s) +QINDCFG: "ring",(list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <save_to_nvram>s)</save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable></save_to_nvram></enable>
Write command AT+QINDCFG= <urctype>[,<enable>[,&lt; save_to_nvram&gt;]]</enable></urctype>	Response If the optional parameters are omitted, query the current configuration: +QINDCFG: <urctype>,<enable></enable></urctype>

	ОК
	If the optional parameters are specified, set the URC indication configurations: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms

<urctype></urctype>	String type. URC typ	De.
	"all"	Main switch of all URCs. Default: ON.
	"csq"	Indication of signal strength and channel bit error rate
		change (similar to AT+CSQ). Default: OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "csq", <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	"smsfull"	SMS storage full indication. Default is OFF. If this
		configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "smsfull", <storage></storage>
	"ring"	"RING" indication. Default: ON.
	"smsincoming"	Incoming message indication. Default: ON.
		Related URCs list:
		+CMTI, +CMT, +CDS
	"act"	Indication of network access technology change
		Default is OFF. If this configuration is ON, present:
		+QIND: "act", <actvalue></actvalue>
		<actvalue> is string format. The values are as below</actvalue>
		"GSM"
		"LTE"
		"UNKNOWN"
		The examples of URC are as below:
		+QIND: "act","LTE"
		+QIND: "act","UNKNOWN"
		The description of "act" is as below:
		1. If module does not register on network, the
		<actvalue> would be "UNKNOWN".</actvalue>
		2. If this configuration is ON, the URC of "act" is
		reported immediately. Only when the network
		access technology changes, a new URC is
		reported.



<err></err>	Integer type. For details, please refer to <b>Chapter 14.5</b> .		
	1 Save		
	0 Not save		
<save_to_nvram></save_to_nvram>	Integer type. Whether to save configuration into NV.		
	1 ON		
	0 OFF		
<enable></enable>	Integer type. URC indication is ON or OFF.		

## 4.4. AT+QCFG Extended Settings

AT+QCFG Extended Settings	
Test Command	+QCFG: "nwscanmode",(list of supported <scan_mod< th=""></scan_mod<>
AT+QCFG=?	e>s),(list of supported <effect>s)</effect>
	+QCFG: "band", (list of supported <bandval>s),(list of</bandval>
	supported <ltebandval>s),(list of supported <effect>s)</effect></ltebandval>
	+QCFG: "airplanecontrol",(list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	+QCFG: "usbnet",(list of supported <net>s)</net>
	+QCFG: "nat/cid",(list of supported <cid>s)</cid>
	+QCFG: "qoos",(list of supported <enable>s),(range of</enable>
	supported <time>s),(range of supported <count>s),(range</count></time>
	of supported <maxlen>s)</maxlen>
	+QCFG: "urc/ri/other",(list of supported <typeri>s),( range</typeri>
	of supported <pulse_duration>s),(range of supported</pulse_duration>
	<pulse_count>s)</pulse_count>
	+QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",(list of supported
	<typeri>s),(range of supported <pulse_duration>s),(range</pulse_duration></typeri>
	of supported <pulse_count>s)</pulse_count>
	+QCFG: "urc/ri/ring",(list of supported <typeri>s),(range</typeri>
	of supported <pulse_duration>s),(range of supported</pulse_duration>
	<pulse_count>s)</pulse_count>
	+QCFG: "urc/delay",(range of supported <time>s)</time>
	+QCFG: "urc/cache",(range of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	+QCFG: "risignaltype",(list of supported
	<ri_signal_type>s)</ri_signal_type>
	+QCFG: "cmux/urcport",(range of supported
	URC_port>s)
	+QCFG: "tone/incoming",(list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	+QCFG: "ledmode",(list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	+QCFG: "fota/cid",(range of supported <contextid>s)</contextid>
	+QCFG: "fota/times",(range of supported <timeout>s)</timeout>
	+QCFG: "fota/path", <dst></dst>



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

#### NOTE

The above only shows an example for the command response. The response of the command varies according to the actual module used.

#### 4.4.1. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Configure Network Search Mode

AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Config	gure Network Search Mode
Write Command AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"[, <scan_mo de&gt;[,<effect>]]</effect></scan_mo 	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "nwscanmode", <scan_mode></scan_mode>
	ОК
	If the optional parameter is specified, set the network mode to be searched: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	<effect> determines how the command takes effect. The configurations will be saved automatically.</effect>

This command specifies the network mode to be searched.



<scan_mode></scan_mode>	Integer type. Network mode.
	0 Automatic (GSM/LTE)
	1 GSM only
	3 LTE only
<effect></effect>	Integer type. Ways the command takes effect.
	0 The command takes effect after UE reboots.
	<u>1</u> The command takes effect immediately.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

NOTE

For the module that supports LTE only, the only default value of **<scan\_mode>** is 3.

#### 4.4.2. AT+QCFG="band" Configure Bands to Be Searched

AT+QCFG="band" Configure Ba	="band" Configure Bands to Be Searched						
Write Command AT+QCFG="band"[, <bandval>,<iteban dval&gt;[,<effect>]]</effect></iteban </bandval>	Response If optional parameters are omitted (that is, only execute AT+QCFG="band"), query the current configuration: +QCFG: "band", <bandval>,<itebandval></itebandval></bandval>						
	ОК						
	If optional parameters are specified, configure the frequency bands to be searched: OK Or ERROR						
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>						
Maximum Response Time	300 ms						
Characteristics	<effect> determines how the command takes effect. The configurations will be saved automatically.</effect>						

This command specifies the frequency bands to be searched by UE.



<bandval></bandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the GSM band. If it is set to	0, it means no
	change to GSM frequency bands. e.g.: 0003 = 0001 (EGSM	
	(DCS1800)	,
	0 No change	
	0001 EGSM900	
	0002 DCS1800	
	0004 GSM850	
	0008 PCS1900	
	FFFF Full frequency bands	
<ltebandval></ltebandval>	A hexadecimal value that specifies the LTE frequency band. If i	t is set to 0, it
	means no change to LTE frequency band. (e.g.: 0x15=0x1 (LTE B	31) + 0x4 (LTE
	B3) + 0x10 (LTE B5))	
	0	No change
	0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND1)	LTE B1
	0x2 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND2)	LTE B2
	0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND3)	LTE B3
	0x8 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND4)	LTE B4
	0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND5)	LTE B5
	0x40 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND7)	LTE B7
	0x80 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND8)	LTE B8
	0x80000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND20)	LTE B20
	0x8000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND28)	LTE B28
	0x200000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND34)	LTE B34
	0x2000000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND38)	LTE B38
	0x4000000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND39)	LTE B39
	0x8000000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND40)	LTE B40
	0x1000000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND41)	LTE B41
	0x20000000000000000 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAN	,
	FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	quency bands
<effect></effect>	Integer type. Ways the command takes effect.	
	0 The command takes effect after UE reboots.	
40FF>	<u>1</u> The command takes effect immediately. Error codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .	
<err></err>	Litor coues. For more details, please refer to chapter 14.5.	

ſ	NC	DTE														
U	1.	Five	LTE	frequency	bands	are	supported	to	be	set	at	most.	When	<itebandval< th=""><th>is set to</th><th>o full</th></itebandval<>	is set to	o full
		freque	ency	bands, all f	ive ban	ds ca	an be unlo	cke	d. If	more	e th	an five	LTE fr	equency banc	ls are set, o	error
		return	IS.													

2. See the product specification of all applicable modules for specific frequency bands supported by each module.

#### 4.4.3. AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" Enable/Disable Airplane Mode Control via

#### W\_DISABLE#

This command enables or disables airplane mode via W\_DISABLE#.

	able/Disable Airplane Mode Control via _DISABLE#		
Write Command AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"[, <enabl e&gt;]</enabl 	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "airplanecontrol", <enable>,<status></status></enable>		
	ΟΚ		
	If the optional parameter is specified, enable/disable airplane mode control via W_DISABLE#: <b>OK</b> Or		
	ERROR		
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configuration will be saved automatically.		

#### Parameter

<enable></enable>	Integer type. Enable/disable the airplane mode control via W_DISABLE# pin.		
	<u>0</u> Enable the airplane mode control via W_DISABLE# pin		
	1 Disable the airplane mode control via W_DISABLE# pin		
<status></status>	Integer type. airplane mode status.		
	0 Out of airplane mode		
	1 In airplane mode		
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.		

NOTE

- 1. After this command enables the airplane mode control via W\_DISABLE# pin, and W\_DISABLE# pin changes, URC +QIND: airplanestatus,<status> will be reported.
- After this command enables the airplane mode control via W\_DISABLE# pin, the module will enter airplane mode when W\_DISABLE# pin is pulled down and the module will exit from the airplane mode when W\_DISABLE# pin is pulled up. If W\_DISABLE# pin is in low level, executing AT+CFUN=1 will cause errors to not allow to exit from airplane mode.



- 3. After this command enables the airplane mode control via W\_DISABLE# pin, the module will first detect the level of W\_DISABLE# pin. if the pin level is low, the module enters airplane mode immediately.
- 4. See the hardware design of corresponding module for more details about W\_DISABLE# pin.

#### Example

AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" +QCFG: "airplanecontrol",0,0	//Query the current configuration.
ок	
AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol",1 OK	//Turn on airplane mode control.
//Pull down W_DISABLE# pin	
+QIND: airplanestatus,1	//Enter airplane mode because W_DISABLE# pin is pulled down
AT+CFUN?	
+CFUN: 4	//In airplane mode.
ок	
//Pull up W_DISABLE# pin	
+QIND: airplanestatus,0	//Exit from airplane mode.
AT+CFUN?	
+CFUN: 1	//In full functionality mode.
OK	

#### 4.4.4. AT+QCFG="usbnet" Configure USB Network Port Protocol

This command configures the protocol used by the USB network port.

AT+QCFG ="usbnet" Configure USB Network Port Protocol	
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="usbnet"[, <net>]</net>	If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "usbnet", <net></net>
	ок
	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the protocol used by the USB network port: <b>OK</b> Or

	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect after the module is rebooted; The configuration will be saved automatically.

<net></net>	Integer type. The protocol used by the USB network port.	
	<u>1</u> ECM	
	3 RNIDS	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### 4.4.5. AT+QCFG="nat/cid" Enable NAT of PDP Context Identifier

This command enables the NAT function for the specified PDP context identifier.

AT+QCFG="nat/cid" Enable NAT	of PDP Context Identifier
Write Command AT+QCFG="nat/cid"[, <cid>]</cid>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "nat/cid", <cid></cid>
	ОК
	If the optional parameter is specified, enable the NAT function for the specified PDP context identifier : <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect after the module is rebooted; The configuration will be saved automatically.



<cid></cid>	A hexadecimal value. Each bit indicates whether PDP NAT function is enabled. This value	
	takes 32 bits, and low 16 bits represents PDP CID of SIM0; high 16 bits represents PDP CID of	
	SIM1. Each SIM card supports up to 7 PDPs. Bits[0:6] represent SIM0's PDP CID1-PDP CID7,	
	and bits[16:22] represent SIM1's PDP CID1–PDP CID7.	

<err> Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### Example

AT+QCFG="nat/cid" +QCFG: "nat/cid",0x0	//Query the current configuration.
OK AT+QCFG="nat/cid",0x10005	//Enable SIM0's NAT for PDP CID1 and CID 3; Enable SIM0's NAT for PDP CID1.
ОК	

#### 4.4.6. AT+QCFG="qoos" Configure Network Search Timer Information in OOS

#### State

This command configures the related parameters of no service timer and limited-service timer in OOS state.

AT+QCFG="qoos" Configure Network Search Timer Information in OOS State	
Write Command AT+QCFG="qoos"[, <enable>[,<time>[, <count>[,<maxlen>]]]]</maxlen></count></time></enable>	Response If the optional parameters are omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "qoos", <enable>,<time>,<count>,<maxlen></maxlen></count></time></enable>
	ок
	If the optional parameters are specified, configure network search timer information in OOS state: <b>OK</b>
	Or +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configuration will be saved automatically.



<enable></enable>	Integer type. OOS mechanism.	
	<u>0</u> Disable OOS mechanism. Under no service or limited-service state, search	
	the network according to the default logic.	
	1 Enable OOS mechanism. Search the network only under no service state.	
	2 Enable OOS mechanism. Search the network under no service or	
	limited-service state.	
<time></time>	Integer type. The initial duration of the timer. Range: 0–255. Unit: second. Default	
	value: 0.	
<count></count>	Integer type. Cycles. Range: 0–255. Default value: 0.	
<maxlen></maxlen>	Integer type. The maximum duration of the timer. Range: 0-255. Unit: minute. Default	
	value: 60.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### NOTE

- 1. When **<enable>** is equal to 0, **<time>**, **<count>** and **<maxlen>** should be omitted.
- 2. When **<enable>** is equal to 0, **<time>** is equal to 0, search the network according to the default logic.
- 3. If **<enable>** is not equal to 0, and **<count>** is equal to 0 or be omitted, the timer duration keeps the value to **<time>**.
- 4. When <time> and <count> are non-zero, <maxlen> must be greater than <time>. When <maxlen> is greater than <time>, after the number of cycles reaches <count>, the timer's next start time will be twice as long as this time, and the maximum will not exceed <maxlen>; if <maxlen> is omitted, the maximum time will not exceed 1 hour.
- 5. If **<enable>** is returned as 0, **<time>**, **<count>** and **<maxlen>** will be omitted.
- 6. The default network search logic: the timer duration is fixed as 12 seconds under no service state and the timer duration at first network search is 12 seconds under limited-service state, and after network searches for 5 times and there is no cell changed at this point, the duration is fixed as 1 hour.

#### Example

AT+QCFG="qoos",2,20,5,60	//Under no service or limited-service state, set the initial duration
	of the timer to 20 seconds and the cycles to 5. The maximum
	duration is 60 minutes.
OK	
AT+QCFG="qoos",1,30,3,50	//Under no service state, set the initial duration of the timer to 30 seconds and cycles to 3. The maximum duration is 50 minutes.
OK	
AT+QCFG="qoos",0	<pre>//Disable OOS mechanism, search the network according to the default logic.</pre>
ОК	

## 4.4.7. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" Specify General URC RI Behavior

This command specifies the RI behavior when normal URC is reported.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" Specify	General URC RI Behavior
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"[, <typerl>[,<p ulse_duration&gt;[,<pulse_count>]]]</pulse_count></p </typerl>	Response If the optional parameters are omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/other", <typeri>,<pulse_duration>,<puls e_count&gt;</puls </pulse_duration></typeri>
	ОК
	If the optional parameters are specified, specify general URC RI behavior: OK Or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configuration will be saved automatically.

<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	
	<pulse_duration>. Range: 1–5.</pulse_duration>	
	"pulse". The time interval between two adjacent pulses is	
<pulse_count></pulse_count>	Integer type. Number of pulses. It is available only when <typeri> is set to</typeri>	
	"pulse". Range: 1–2000. Default value: 120. Unit: milliseconds.	
<pulse_duration></pulse_duration>	Integer type. Pulse cycles. It is available only when <typeri> is set to</typeri>	
	" <u>pulse</u> " The pulse on RI. The cycle is determined by <b><pulse_duration></pulse_duration></b> .	
	"off no RI behavior	
<typeri></typeri>	String type. RI behavior when general URC is reported.	

## 4.4.8. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Specify SMS URC RI Behavior

This command specifies the RI behavior when SMS related URC is reported.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"	Specify SMS URC RI Behavior
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"[, <typ eRI&gt;[,<pulse_duration>[,<pulse_count &gt;]]]</pulse_count </pulse_duration></typ 	Response If the optional parameters are omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming", <typeri>,<pulse_duratio n&gt;,<pulse_count></pulse_count></pulse_duratio </typeri>
	ок
	If the optional parameters are specified, specify normal URC RI behavior: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configuration will be saved automatically.

<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	
	<pulse_duration>. Range: 1–5.</pulse_duration>	
	"pulse". The time interval between two adjacent pulses is	
<pulse_count></pulse_count>	Integer type. Number of pulses. It is available only when <typeri> is set to</typeri>	
	"pulse". Range: 1–2000. Default value: 120. Unit: milliseconds.	
<pulse_duration></pulse_duration>	Integer type. Pulse cycles. It is available only when <typeri> is set to</typeri>	
	" <u>pulse</u> " The pulse on RI. The cycle is determined by <b><pulse_duration></pulse_duration></b> .	
	"off no RI behavior	
<typeri></typeri>	String type. RI behavior when SMS related URC is reported.	

## 4.4.9. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" Specify Call Incoming URC RI Behavior

This command specifies the RI behavior when call incoming related URC is reported.

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" Specify Call Incoming URC RI Behavior		
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"[, <typeri>[,<pu Ise_duration&gt;[,<pulse_count>]]]</pulse_count></pu </typeri>	Response If the optional parameters are omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/ri/ring", <typeri>,<pulse_duration>,<pulse _count&gt;</pulse </pulse_duration></typeri>	
	ок	
	If the optional parameters are specified, specify normal URC RI behavior OK Or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configuration will be saved automatically.	

<typeri></typeri>	String type. RI behavior when call incoming related URC is reported.	
	"off no RI behavior	
	" <u>pulse</u> " The pulse on RI. The cycle is determined by <b><pulse_duration></pulse_duration></b> .	
<pulse_duration></pulse_duration>	Integer type. Pulse cycles. It is available only when <typeri> is set to</typeri>	
	"pulse". Range: 1–2000. Default value: 120. Unit: milliseconds.	
<pulse_count></pulse_count>	Integer type. Number of pulses. It is available only when <typeri> is set to</typeri>	
	"pulse". The time interval between two adjacent pulses is	
	<pulse_duration>. Range: 1–5.</pulse_duration>	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### 4.4.10. AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Specify Delay of URC Indication

This command specifies the delay of URC indication starting from the end of RI pulse.

AT+QCFG="urc/delay" Specify De	elay of URC Indication
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/delay"[, <time>]</time>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "urc/delay", <time></time>
	ОК
	If the optional parameter is specified, specify the delay of URC indication starting from the end of RI pulse: OK Or ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configuration will be saved automatically.

#### Parameter

<time></time>	Integer type. The delay of URC indication starting from the end of RI pulse: It is
	valid only when the RI pulse is greater than or equal to 0. Range: 0-120. Unit:
	millisecond. Default value: 0, which means no delay.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### 4.4.11. AT+QCFG="urc/cache" Enable/Disable URC Cache

This command enables/disables URC cache.

AT+QCFG="urc/cache" Enable/E	Disable URC Cache
Write Command AT+QCFG="urc/cache"[, <enable>]</enable>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current
	configuration: +QCFG: "urc/cache", <enable></enable>
	ОК

	If the optional parameter is specified, enable/disable URC cache: OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configurations will be saved automatically.

<enable></enable>	Integer type. Disable/Enable URC cache. After enabling the URC cache, all URCs will be		
	cached. And URC will not be output until the URC cache is disabled.		
	0 Disable URC cache		
	1 Enable URC cache		
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <b>Chapter 14.5</b> .		

#### 4.4.12. AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signal Output Carrier

This command specifies the RI (ring indicator) signal output carrier.

AT+QCFG="risignaltype" RI Signa	al Output Carrier
Write Command AT+QCFG="risignaltype"[, <ri_signal_ type&gt;]</ri_signal_ 	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current setting: +QCFG: "risignaltype", <ri_signal_type></ri_signal_type>
	ОК
	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the RI signal output carrier:
	OK Or ERROP
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms



Characteristics	This command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configuration will be saved automatically.

<ri_signal_type></ri_signal_type>	String type. RI signal output carrier.	
	"respective"	RI signal output to URC port.
		If URC is output to main UART, the RI signal is output to the RI pin of
		the main UART.
		If URC is output to non-main UART, there will be no RI signal.
	"physical"	The RI signal is output to the RI pin of the main UART.
<err></err>	Error codes.	For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .

## 4.4.13. AT+QCFG="cmux/urcport" Set CMUX Port to Output URC

This command sets CUMX port to output URC.

AT+QCFG="cmux/urcport" Set CMUX Port to Output URC		
Write Command AT+QCFG="cmux/urcport"[, <urc_por t&gt;]</urc_por 	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "cmux/urcport", <urc_port></urc_port>	
	ОК	
	If the optional parameter is specified, set CMUX port to output URC: OK Or ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configurations will be saved automatically.	



<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.
	4 Output URC to all CMUX 4
	3 Output URC to all CMUX 3
	2 Output URC to all CMUX 2
	1 Output URC to all CMUX 1
	0 Output URC to all CMUX ports
<urc_port></urc_port>	Integer type. CMUX port to output URC.

## 4.4.14. AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Configure Incoming Call Ringtone

This command configures the ringtone for incoming calls.

AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Configure Incoming Call Ringtone		
Write Command AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"[, <enable> ]</enable>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "tone/incoming", <enable></enable>	
	ОК	
	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the ringtone for incoming calls: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configurations will be saved automatically.	

<enable></enable>	Integer type. Incoming call ringtone configuration.
	0 Turn off the ringtone
	2 Turn on the ringtone, with the type of tone.
	3 Turn on the ringtone, with the type of customized ringtone. You need to rename
	the ringtone to CustRingTone.wav and upload it to the UFS directory of the
	module's file system.
	module's file system.

<err>

Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

## 4.4.15. AT+QCFG="ledmode" Configure Output Mode of Network Light

This command configures the output mode of the network light.

AT+QCFG="ledmode" Configure	Output Mode of Network Light
Write Command AT+QCFG="ledmode"[, <enable>]</enable>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "ledmode", <enable></enable>
	ок
	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the output mode of the network light: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configurations will be saved automatically.

<enable></enable>	Integer type. The output mode of the network light (modem/minipcie).	
	<u>0</u> modem mode.	
	1 minipci mode. When the module searched the nework, NET_MODE pin outputs	
	high level, otherwise, it outputs low.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### 4.4.16. AT+QCFG="fota/cid" Configure PDP Context ID in FOTA Download

This command configures PDP context ID in FOTA download.

AT+QCFG="fota/cid" Configure P	DP Context ID in FOTA Download
Write Command AT+QCFG="fota/cid"[, <contextid>]</contextid>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "fota/cid", <contextid></contextid>
	ОК
	If the optional parameter is specified, configure PDP context ID in FOTA download: OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configurations will not be saved.

#### Parameter

<contextid></contextid>	Integer type. Context ID. Range: 1–7. Default value: 1.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### 4.4.17. AT+QCFG="fota/times" Configure Connection Expiration Time in HTTP

#### **FOTA Download**

This command configures the connection expiration time in HTTP FOTA download.

AT+QCFG="fota/times" Configur Download	e Connection Expiration Time in HTTP FOTA
Write Command	Response
AT+QCFG="fota/times"[, <timeout>]</timeout>	If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "fota/times", <timeout></timeout>
	ОК



	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the connection expiration time in HTTP FOTA download: OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately; The configurations will not be saved.

<timeout></timeout>	Integer type. The connection expiration time in HTTP FOTA download. Range: 0–120.
	Default value: 60. Unit: seconds.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### 4.4.18. AT+QCFG="fota/path" Configure FOTA Firmware Package Storage Space

AT+QCFG="fota/path" Configure	FOTA Firmware Package Storage Space
Write Command AT+QCFG="fota/path"[, <dst>]</dst>	Response If the optional parameter is omitted, query the current configuration: +QCFG: "fota/path", <dst></dst>
	ОК
	If the optional parameter is specified, configure the storage space to save the FOTA firmware package: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.

This command configures the storage space to save the FOTA firmware package.



<dst></dst>	String type. The storage types. For details about the supported storage types of different
	modules, see <i>document [1]</i> .
	<u>"UFS:</u> UFS. Sub-directories are supported.
	"EFS:" external Flash. Sub-directories are supported.
	"SD:" SD card. Only root directory is supported.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

# **5** (U)SIM Related Commands

## 5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

This command requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual (U)SIM card or active application in the UICC that is attached to MT.

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)	
Test Command AT+CIMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIMI	Response TA returns <b><imsi></imsi></b> for identifying the individual (U)SIM which is attached to ME. <b><imsi></imsi></b> OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: <b>+CME ERROR: <err></err></b>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristic	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<imsi></imsi>	International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes).
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### Example

AT+CIMI	
460023210226023	//Query IMSI number of (U)SIM which is attached to ME.
OK	

## 5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

This command locks, unlocks or interrogates a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. It can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. For Write Command, **<passwd>** is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of network service (**<mode>=**2) the response line for 'not active' case (**<status>=**0) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**.

AT+CLCK Facility Lock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CLCK= <fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[ ,<class>]]</class></passwd></mode></fac>	If <b><mode></mode></b> is not equal to 2 and the command is set successfully:
-	OK
	If <mode>=2 and command is set successfully: +CLCK: <status>[,<class>] [+CLCK: <status>[,<class>]] [] OK</class></status></class></status></mode>
Maximum Response Time	5 s
	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristic	The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<fac></fac>	String t	ype.
	"SC"	(U)SIM (lock (U)SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot) ((U)SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued).
	"AO"	BAOC (Bar All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OI"	BOIC (Bar Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Bar Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).
	"FD"	(U)SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or (U)SIM) fixed dialing memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <b><passwd></passwd></b> ).



<mode></mode>	Integer	type. The status of network service.
	0	Unlock
	1	Lock
	2	Query status
<passwd></passwd>	String ty	/pe. Password.
<class></class>	Integer	type.
	1	Voice
	2	Data
	4	FAX
	<u>7</u>	All telephony except SMS
	8	Short message service
	16	Data circuit synchronization
	32	Data circuit asynchronization
<status></status>	Integer	type.
	0	Off
	1	On

#### Example

AT+CLCK="SC",2 +CLCK: 0	//Query the status of (U)SIM card. //The (U)SIM card is unlocked (OFF).
OK AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234"	//Lock (U)SIM card, and the password is 1234.
OK AT+CLCK="SC",2 +CLCK: 1	//Query the status of (U)SIM card. //The (U)SIM card is locked (ON).
OK AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234"	//Liplock (LI)SIM cord
OK	//Unlock (U)SIM card.

## 5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

This command enters a password or queries whether the module requires a password which is necessary or not before it can be operated. The password may be (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc.

Read Command returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not. TA stores a password, such as (U)SIM PIN, (U)SIM PUK, etc., which is necessary before it can be operated. If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message **+CME ERROR** is returned to TE. If the PIN required is (U)SIM PUK or (U)SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin **<new\_pin>** is used to replace the old pin in the (U)SIM.

AT+CPIN Enter PIN	
Test Command AT+CPIN=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Read Command AT+CPIN?	Response +CPIN: <code></code>
Write Command AT+CPIN= <pin>[,<new_pin>]</new_pin></pin>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	5 s
Characteristic	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<code></code>	String without double quotes. The password that the module requires.	
	READY	MT is not pending for any password
	SIM PIN	MT is waiting for SIM PIN to be given
	SIM PUK	MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given
	SIM PIN2	MT is waiting for SIM PIN2 to be given
	SIM PUK2	MT is waiting for SIM PUK2 to be given
<pin></pin>	String type. Passwo	ord. If the requested password was a PUK, such as (U)SIM PUK1, or
	another password,	then <b><pin></pin></b> must be followed by <b><new_pin></new_pin></b> .
<new_pin></new_pin>	String type. New pa	assword required if the requested code was a PUK.

Example

//Enter PIN AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PIN	//PIN code is locked.
OK AT+CPIN=1234 OK	//Enter PIN.
+CPIN: READY AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY	//PIN has already been entered.



OK //Enter PUK and PIN AT+CPIN? +CPIN: SIM PUK	//Waiting (U)SIM PIN to be given.
OK AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" OK	//Enter PUK and new PIN password.
CPIN: READY AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY	//PUK has already been entered.
	//PUK has already been entered.

## 5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

This command sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by **AT+CLCK**.

This Test Command returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.

AT+CPWD Change Password	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPWD=?	+CPWD: ("SC",8),("P2",8)
	ок
Write Command	Response
AT+CPWD= <fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpw d&gt;</newpw </oldpwd></fac>	OK
Maximum Response Time	5 s
Characteristic	The command takes effect immediately.
	The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<fac></fac>	String type. The facility lock.	
	"SC" (U)SIM (lock (U)SIM/UICC card) ((U)SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up	
	and when this lock command is issued)	
	"P2" (U)SIM PIN2	
<pwdlength></pwdlength>	Integer type. Maximum length of the password.	
<oldpwd></oldpwd>	String type. Password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.	
<newpwd></newpwd>	String type. New password.	

#### Example

AT+CPIN? +CPIN: READY	
ок	
AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321"	//Change (U)SIM card password to "4321".
ОК	
//Restart the module or re-activate the (U)S	IM card.
AT+CPIN?	//Waiting (U)SIM PIN to be given.
+CPIN: SIM PIN	
ОК	
AT+CPIN="4321"	//PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321".
ОК	
+CPIN: READY	

## 5.5. AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access

This command allows a direct control of the (U)SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of (U)SIM information within the frame specified by GSM.

AT+CSIM Generic (U)SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSIM=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSIM= <length>,<command/></length>	+CSIM: <length>,<response></response></length>
	OK
	Or



	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristic	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<length></length>	Integer type. Length of <b><command/></b> or <b><response></response></b> string.	
<command/>	Command transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM in the format as described in 3GPP TS	
	51.011.	
<response></response>	Response to the command transferred by the (U)SIM to the MT in the format as	
	described in 3GPP TS 51.011.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

## 5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access

This command offers easy and limited access to the (U)SIM database. It transmits the (U)SIM command number **<command>** and its required parameters to the MT.

AT+CRSM Restricted (U)SIM Access	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRSM=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CRSM= <command/> [, <fileid>[,<p1< td=""><td>+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></td></p1<></fileid>	+CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>
>, <p2>,<p3>[,<data>][,<pathid>]]]</pathid></data></p3></p2>	
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristic	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristic	The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<command/>	Integer type. (U)SIM command number.
	176 READ BINARY
	178 READ RECORD
	192 GET RESPONSE
	214 UPDATE BINARY
	220 UPDATE RECORD
	242 STATUS
<fileid></fileid>	Integer type. Identifier for an elementary data file on (U)SIM, if used by
	<command/> .
<p1>, <p2>, <p3></p3></p2></p1>	Integer type. Parameters transferred by the MT to the (U)SIM. These
	parameters are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and
	STATUS. The values are described in 3GPP TS 51.011.
<data></data>	Information which shall be written to the (U)SIM (hexadecimal character
	format; refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> ).
<pathid></pathid>	The directory path of an elementary file on a (U)SIM/UICC in hexadecimal
	format.
<sw1>, <sw2></sw2></sw1>	Integer type. Information from the (U)SIM about the execution of the actual
	command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on
	successful or failed execution of the command.
<response></response>	Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued
	(hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS). STATUS and GET
	RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current
	elementary data field. The information includes the type of file and its size
	(refer to 3GPP TS 51.011). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or
	RETRIEVE DATA command, the requested data will be returned.
	<response> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE</response>
	RECORD or SET DATA command.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### Example

+CRSM: 144,0,""

ΟΚ

## 5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID

This command returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of (U)SIM card.

AT+QCCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCCID=?	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+QCCID	+QCCID: <iccid></iccid>
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

#### Parameter

<iccid></iccid>	String without double quotes. ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the
	(U)SIM card.

#### Example

AT+QCCID //Query ICCID of the (U)SIM card.

+QCCID: 89860025128306012474

ΟΚ

## 5.8. AT+QINISTAT Query Initialization Status of (U)SIM Card

This command queries the initialization status of (U)SIM card.

AT+QINISTAT Query Initializatio	n Status of (U)SIM Card
Test Command AT+QINISTAT=?	Response +QINISTAT: (range of supported <status>s)</status>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QINISTAT	+QINISTAT: <status></status>



	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<status></status>	Inte	Integer type. Initialization status of (U)SIM card. Actual value is the sum of several of the		
	following four kinds (e.g. 7 = 1 + 2 + 4 means CPIN READY & SMS DONE & PB DONE).			
	Default value: 7.			
	0	Initial state		
	1	CPIN READY. Operation like lock/unlock PIN is allowed.		
	2	SMS DONE. SMS initialization completed.		
	4	PB DONE. Phonebook initialization completed.		

# 5.9. AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detection

This command enables (U)SIM card hot-swap function. (U)SIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. The level of (U)SIM card detection pin should also be set when (U)SIM card is inserted.

AT+QSIMDET (U)SIM Card Detect	U)SIM Card Detection	
Test Command AT+QSIMDET=?	Response +QSIMDET: (list of supported <enable>s),(list of supported <insert_level>s) OK</insert_level></enable>	
Read Command AT+QSIMDET?	Response +QSIMDET: <enable>,<insert_level> OK</insert_level></enable>	
Write Command AT+QSIMDET= <enable>,<insert_level></insert_level></enable>	Response OK Or ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristic	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.	



<enable></enable>	Integer type. Enable or disable (U)SIM card detection.	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<insert_level></insert_level>	Integer type. The level of (U)SIM detection pin when a (U)SIM card is insert	
	<u>0</u> Low level	
	1 High level	

## NOTE

Hot-swap function is invalid if the configured value of **<insert\_level>** is inconsistent with that of in hardware design.

## Example

AT+QSIMDET=1,0 //S	Set (U)SIM card detection pin level as low when (U)SIM card is inserted.
OK	
//Remove (U)SIM card	
+CPIN: NOT READY	
//Insert (U)SIM card	
+CPIN: READY //	/(U)SIM card is ready.

# 5.10. AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report

This command queries (U)SIM card insertion status or determines whether to report (U)SIM card insertion status.

AT+QSIMSTAT (U)SIM Card Inse	U)SIM Card Insertion Status Report	
Test Command	Response	
AT+QSIMSTAT=?	+QSIMSTAT: (list of supported <enable>s)</enable>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QSIMSTAT?	+QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<inserted_status></inserted_status></enable>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QSIMSTAT= <enable></enable>	OK	
	Or	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	



The configurations will be saved automatically.	

<enable></enable>	Integer type. Enable or disable (U)SIM card insertion status report. If it is enabled,		
	when (U)SIM card is removed or inserted, the URC +QSIMSTAT:		
	<enable>,<inserted_status> will be reported.</inserted_status></enable>		
	<u>0</u> Disable		
	1 Enable		
<inserted_status></inserted_status>	Integer type. (U)SIM card is inserted or removed. This parameter is not allowed to		
	be set.		
	0 Removed		
	1 Inserted		
	2 Unknown, before the initialization of (U)SIM card		

## Example

AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 0,1	//Query (U)SIM card insertion status.
OK AT+QSIMDET=1,0 OK AT+QSIMSTAT=1 OK AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,1	//Enable (U)SIM card insertion status report.
OK //Remove (U)SIM card +QSIMSTAT: 1,0	//Report of (U)SIM card insertion status: removed.
CPIN: NOT READY AT+QSIMSTAT? +QSIMSTAT: 1,0	
OK //Insert (U)SIM card +QSIMSTAT: 1,1	//Report of (U)SIM card insertion status: inserted.
+CPIN: READY	

# 5.11. AT+CCHO Open Logical Channel

This command opens a logical channel of (U)SIM card.

AT+CCHO Open Logical Channel	
Test Command AT+CCHO=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CCHO= <dfname></dfname>	Response <sessionid> OK Or ERROR</sessionid>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will not be saved.

## Parameter

<dfname></dfname>	String type. All selectable applications in the UICC are referenced by a DF name	
	coded on 1 to 16 bytes.	
<sessionid></sessionid>	Integer type. A session ID to be used to target a specific application on the smart	
	card using logical channels mechanism.	

#### NOTE

The logical channel number is contained in the CLASS byte of an APDU command, thus implicitly contained in all APDU commands sent to a UICC. In this case it will be up to the MT to manage the logical channel part of the APDU CLASS byte and to ensure that the chosen logical channel is relevant to the **<sessionID>** indicated in the AT command. See *3GPP TS 31.101* for further information on logical channels in APDU commands protocol.

#### Example

AT+CCHO=?	//Test command.
ОК	
AT+CCHO="A0000000871002FF86FFFF89FFFFFFF"	// <b><dfname></dfname></b> is made up of AID strings.
+CCHO: 1	//The session ID is 1.
OK	

# 5.12. AT+CGLA UICC Logical Channel Access

This command accesses a UICC logical channel.

AT+CGLA UICC Logical Channel Access	
Test Command AT+CGLA=?	Response OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGLA= <sessionid>,<length>,</length></sessionid>	+CGLA: <length>,<response></response></length>
<command/>	
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configuration will not be saved.

## Parameter

<sessionid></sessionid>	Integer type. This is the identifier of the session to be used to send the APDU
	commands to the UICC. It is mandatory to send commands to the UICC when
	targeting applications on the smart card using a logical channel other than the
	default channel (channel "0").
<length></length>	Integer type. Length of the characters that are sent to TE in <command/> or
	<response> (Twice the actual length of the command or response).</response>
<command/>	Command passed on by the MT to the UICC in the format as described in 3GPP
	TS 31.101 (hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS).
<response></response>	Response to the command passed on by the UICC to the MT in the format as
	described in 3GPP TS 31.101(hexadecimal character format; refer to AT+CSCS).

## Example

AT+CGLA=?	//Test command.
ОК	
AT+CGLA=1,14,"00A40804022F00"	//The command is 00A40804022F00.
+CGLA: 4,"6121"	//The length is 4, the response is 6121.

ΟΚ

# 5.13. AT+CCHC Close Logical Channel

This command closes a logical channel of (U)SIM card with the given <sessionID>.

AT+CCHC Close Logical Channel	
Test Command AT+CCHC=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CCHC= <sessionid></sessionid>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will not be saved.

## Parameter

<sessionid></sessionid>	Integer type. A session ID to be used to target a specific application on the smart
	card using logical channels mechanism.

## Example

AT+CCHC=?	//Test command.
ок	
AT+CCHC=1	//Close logical channel: 1.
ОК	

# **6** Network Service Commands

# 6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

This command returns the current operators and their status, and allows setting automatic or manual network selection.

This Test Command returns a set of five parameters, each representing an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in (U)SIM and other networks.

This Read Command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, **<format>**, **<oper>** and **<AcT>** are omitted.

This Write Command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM/LTE network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except **<mode>=**4). The format of selected operator name shall apply to further Read Command (**AT+COPS?**).

AT+COPS Operator Selection	
Test Command	Response
AT+COPS=?	+COPS: [list of supported ( <stat>,long alphanumeric <op er&gt;,short alphanumeric <oper>,numeric <oper>[,<act>]) s][,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <forma t&gt;s)] OK</forma </mode></act></oper></oper></op </stat>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Read Command	Response
AT+COPS?	+COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<act>]]</act></oper></format></mode>
	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+COPS= <mode>[,<format>[,<oper< td=""><td>ОК</td></oper<></format></mode>	ОК

>[, <act>]]]</act>	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	180 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<stat></stat>	Intege	er type.		
	0 Unknown			
	1	Operator available		
	2	Current operator		
	3	Operator forbidden		
<oper></oper>	Opera	Operator in format as per <b><format></format></b> . <b><mode></mode></b> determines whether <b><oper></oper></b> is present or		
•	not.			
<mode></mode>	Integer type. <u>0</u> Automatic mode. <b><oper></oper></b> field is omitted 1 Manual operator selection. <b><oper></oper></b> shall be presented and <b><act></act></b> is optional			
	2	Manually deregister from network		
	3	Set only <b><format></format></b> (for <b>AT+COPS?</b> ), and do not attempt		
		registration/deregistration ( <b><oper></oper></b> and <b><act></act></b> are ignored). This value is invalid		
		in the response of Read Command.		
	4	Manual/automatic selection. < oper> field shall be presented. If manual selection		
		fails, automatic mode ( <b><mode></mode></b> =0) is entered		
<format></format>	Intege	nteger type. Indicate the format of <b><oper></oper></b> .		
	<u>0</u>	Long format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b> which can be up to 16 characters		
	1	Short format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>		
	2	Numeric <b><oper></oper></b>		
<act></act>	Intege	Integer type. Access technology selected.		
	0	GSM		
	7	E-UTRAN		
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.			

#### Example

```
AT+COPS=?
```

//List all current network operators.

+COPS: (1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",2),(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CH N-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",7),(1,"46011","46011","46011",7),(3,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","4 6000",0),,(0-4),(0-2)

#### ΟΚ

```
AT+COPS?
```

+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",7

//Query the currently selected network operator.

ок

# 6.2. AT+CREG CS Domain Network Registration Status

This Read Command returns the status of result code presentation and an integer **<stat>** which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements **<lac>** and **<ci>** are returned only when **<n>=**2 and ME is registered on the network.

This Write Command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CREG**: **<stat>** when **<n>**=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.

AT+CREG CS Domain Network Registration Status	
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response +CREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command AT+CREG?	Response +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]] OK</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CREG[= <n>]</n>	Response OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<n></n>	Integer type. Whether to enable related registration network URC.	
	0 Disable network registration URC	
	1 Enable network registration URC +CREG: <stat></stat>	
	2 Enable network registration URC with location information:	
	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	
<stat></stat>	Integer type. Registration network status.	
	0 Not registered. ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to	
	1 Registered, home network	
	2 Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to	
	3 Registration denied	
	4 Unknown	
	5 Registered, roaming	
<lac></lac>	String type. Two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format.	
<ci></ci>	String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format.	
<act></act>	Integer type. Access technology selected.	
	0 GSM	
	7 E-UTRAN	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

## Example

AT+CREG=1 OK	
+CREG: 1 AT+CREG=2 OK	<pre>//URC reports that ME has registered on network. //Enable network registration URC with location information.</pre>
+CREG: 1,"D509","80D413D",7	//URC reports that operator has found location area code and cell ID.

# 6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

This command indicates the received signal strength **<rssi>** and the channel bit error rate **<ber>**.

This Test Command returns values supported by the TA.

This Execution Command returns received signal strength indication **<rssi>** and channel bit error rate **<ber>** from the ME.



AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CSQ	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<rssi></rssi>	rssi> Integer type. Received signal strength indication.	
	0	-113 dBm or less
	1	-111 dBm
	2–30	-109 dBm to -53 dBm
	31	-51 dBm or greater
	99	Not known or not detectable
<ber></ber>	Integer type	e. Channel bit error rate (in percent).
	0–7	As RxQual values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 subclause 8.2.4
	99	Not known or not detectable

## Example

## AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

#### ΟΚ

AT+CSQ +CSQ: 28,99

//The current signal strength indication is 28 and the channel bit error rate is not known or not detectable.

ΟΚ



NOTE

After using network related commands such as **AT+CCWA** and **AT+CCFC**, it is recommended to wait for 3 seconds before entering **AT+CSQ** to ensure that any network access required for the preceding command has been finished.

# 6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

This command edits and queries the list of preferred operators.

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List	
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) OK</format></index>
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response Query the list of preferred operators: +CPOL: <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_compa ct&gt;,<utran>,<e-utran>] [+CPOL: <index>,<format>,<oper>[,<gsm>,<gsm_comp act&gt;,<utran>,<e-utran> ] OK</e-utran></utran></gsm_comp </gsm></oper></format></index></e-utran></utran></gsm_compa </gsm></oper></format></index>
Write Command AT+CPOL= <index>[,<format>[,<oper &gt;[<gsm>,<gsm_compact>,<utran> ,<e-utran>]]]</e-utran></utran></gsm_compact></gsm></oper </format></index>	Response Edit the list of preferred operators: OK Or ERROR If the <b><index></index></b> is given but the <b><oper></oper></b> is left out, the entry is deleted.
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	The command takes effect immediately.



<index></index>	Integer type. The order number of the operator in the (U)SIM preferred operator	
	list.	
<format></format>	Integer type.	
	0 Long format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>	
	1 Short format alphanumeric <b><oper></oper></b>	
	2 Numeric <b><oper></oper></b>	
<oper></oper>	String type. Operator. <format> indicates the format is alphanumeric or numeric</format>	
(see AT+COPS).		
<gsm></gsm>	Integer type. GSM access technology.	
	0 Access technology is not selected	
	1 Access technology is selected	
<gsm_compact></gsm_compact>	Integer type. GSM compact access technology.	
	0 Access technology is not selected	
	1 Access technology is selected	
<utran></utran>	Integer type. UTRAN access technology.	
	0 Access technology is not selected	
	1 Access technology is selected	
<b>E-UTRAN</b> > Integer type. E-UTRAN access technology.		
	0 Access technology is not selected	
	1 Access technology is selected	

## NOTE

The access technology selection parameters **<GSM>**, **<GSM\_compact>**, **<UTRAN>** and **<E-UTRAN>** are required for (U)SIM cards or UICC's containing PLMN selector with access technology.

# 6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

This command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numericn>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned.

AT+COPN Read Operator Names	
Test Command AT+COPN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+COPN	Response +COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1> [+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2> ] OK</alpha2></numeric2></alpha1></numeric1>



	If there is error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the number of operator names.
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<numericn></numericn>	String type. Operator in numeric format (see AT+COPS).
<alphan></alphan>	String type. Operator in long alphanumeric format (see AT+COPS).
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

# 6.6. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

This Write Command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ.

AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update	
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZU=?	+CTZU: (range of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZU= <enable></enable>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZU?	+CTZU: <enable></enable>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect after the module is rebooted.
Characteristics	The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



<enable></enable>	Integer type. The mode of automatic time zone update.
	0 Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ
	1 Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ
	3 Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ and update LOCAL time to RTC

## Example

F+CTZU?	
CTZU: 0	
K	
F+CTZU=?	
CTZU: (0,1,3)	
K	
F+CTZU=1	
K	
T+CTZU?	
CTZU: 1	
K	

# 6.7. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

This command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled, the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV: <tz>** or **+CTZE: <tz>**,**<dst>**,**<time>** whenever the time zone is changed.

AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting	
Test Command	Response
AT+CTZR=?	+CTZR: (range of supported <reporting>s)</reporting>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CTZR= <reporting></reporting>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Read Command	Response
AT+CTZR?	+CTZR: <reporting></reporting>
	ОК



Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect after the module is rebooted. The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<reporting></reporting>	Integer type. The mode of time zone reporting.
	<u>0</u> Disable time zone reporting of changed event
	1 Enable time zone reporting of changed event by URC +CTZV: <tz></tz>
	2 Enable extended time zone reporting by URC +CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>
<tz></tz>	String type. The sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and
	GMT is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz",
	expressed as a fixed width, two-digit integer with the range -48 to +56. To maintain a
	fixed width, numbers in the range -9 to +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09",
	"+00" and "+09".
<dst></dst>	Integer type. Indicates whether <tz> includes daylight savings adjustment.</tz>
	0 <tz> includes no adjustment for daylight saving time</tz>
	1 <tz> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <tz>) adjustment for daylight saving</tz></tz>
	time
	2 <b><tz></tz></b> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <b><tz></tz></b> ) adjustment for daylight saving
	time
<time></time>	String type. The local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as
	integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm)
	and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time
	zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time
	zone reporting if provided by the network.

## Example

AT+CTZR=2		
ОК		
AT+CTZR?		
+CTZR: 2		
ОК		

//Time zone and local time reported by URC.

+CTZE: "+32",0,"2017/11/04,06:51:13"

# 6.8. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized through Network

This command obtains the latest time synchronized through network.

This Execution Command returns the latest time that has been synchronized through network.

AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Time Synchronized through Network		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QLTS=?	+QLTS: (range of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QLTS	+QLTS: <time>,<dst></dst></time>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QLTS= <mode></mode>	+QLTS: <time>,<dst></dst></time>	
	OK	
	Or	
	ERROR	
	If there is error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	1	

<mode></mode>	Integer type. The mode of querying network time mode.
	0 Query the latest time that has been synchronized through network
	1 Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
	2 Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has been synchronized through network
<time></time>	String type value. Format is "YYYY/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year
	(two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the
	difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; Range: -48
	to +48). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08"
<dst></dst>	Integer type. Includes daylight savings adjustment or not.
	0 Includes no adjustment for daylight saving time
	1 Includes +1 hour adjustment for daylight saving time



	2 Includes +2 hours adjustment for daylight saving time
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .
9	
NOTE	
If the time h	as not been synchronized through network, the command will return a null time string
+QLTS: "".	
Example	
AT+QLTS=?	//Query the supported network time mode.
+QLTS: (0-2	
TQLIO. (0-2	)
ОК	
AT+QLTS	//Query the latest time synchronized through network.
	17/10/13,03:40:48+32,0"
TQLID. 20	1710/13,03.40.40432,0
ок	
AT+QLTS=0	//Query the latest time synchronized through network. It offers the san
	function as Execution Command <b>AT+QLTS</b> .
+QLTS: "20 <sup>2</sup>	17/10/13,03:40:48+32,0"
ок	
AT+QLTS=1	//Query the current GMT time calculated from the latest time that has been
	synchronized through network
+QLTS: "20 <sup>-</sup>	17/10/13,03:41:22+32,0"
ок	
AT+QLTS=2	//Query the current LOCAL time calculated from the latest time that has be
	synchronized through network
+QLTS: "20 <sup>2</sup>	17/01/13,11:41:23+32,0"

ок

# 6.9. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

This command indicates network information such as the selected access technology, the operator and the selected band.

AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information	
Test Command AT+QNWINFO=?	Response <b>OK</b>
Execution Command AT+QNWINFO	Response +QNWINFO: <act>,<oper>,<band>,<channel> OK</channel></band></oper></act>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<act></act>	String type. The selected access technology.
	"No Service"
	"GSM"
	"GPRS"
	"TDD LTE"
	"FDD LTE"
<oper></oper>	String type. The operator in numeric format.
<band></band>	String type. The selected band.
	"GSM 850"
	"GSM 900"
	"GSM 1800"
	"GSM 1900"
	"LTE BAND 1"
	"LTE BAND 2"
	"LTE BAND 3"
	"LTE BAND 4"
	"LTE BAND 5"
	"LTE BAND 7"
	"LTE BAND 8"
	"LTE BAND 20"
	"LTE BAND 28"
	"LTE BAND 34"
	"LTE BAND 38"
	"LTE BAND 39"

	"LTE BAND 40"
	"LTE BAND 41"
	"LTE BAND 66"
<channel></channel>	Integer type. Channel ID.

Example

AT+QNWINFO=? OK AT+QNWINFO +QNWINFO: "FDD LTE","46011","LTE BAND 3",1650

ΟΚ

## 6.10. AT+QSPN Query Service Provider Name

AT+QSPN Query Service Provider Name	
Test Command	Response
AT+QSPN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QSPN	+QSPN: <fnn>,<snn>,<spn>,<alphabet>,<rplmn></rplmn></alphabet></spn></snn></fnn>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

## Parameter

<fnn></fnn>	String type. Full network name.	
<snn></snn>	String type. Short network name.	
<spn></spn>	String type. Service provider name.	
<alphabet></alphabet>	Integer type. Alphabet of full network name and short network name.	
	0 GSM 7-bit default alphabet	
	1 UCS2	
<rplmn></rplmn>	String type. Registered PLMN.	

#### NOTE

- 1. If **<alphabet>** is 0, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in GSM 7-bit default alphabet string.
- 2. If **<alphabet>** is 1, **<FNN>** and **<SNN>** will be shown in UCS2 hexadecimal string.



#### Example

```
AT+QSPN //Query the EONS information of registered PLMN.
+QSPN: "CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","",0,"46001"
```

ΟΚ

## 6.11. AT+QCSQ Query and Report Signal Strength

This command queries and reports the signal strength of the current service network. If the MT is registered with multiple networks in different service modes, you can query the signal strength of networks in each mode. No matter whether the MT is registered a network or not, you can execute **AT+QCSQ=1** to query the signal strength or allow the MT to report the detected signal strength via URC if the MT camps on the network. If the MT doesn't use any service network or the service mode is uncertain, "NOSERVICE" will be returned.

AT+QCSQ Query and Report Signal Strength		
Test Command	Response	
AT+QCSQ=?	+QCSQ: (list of supported <sysmode>s)</sysmode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+QCSQ= <enable></enable>	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+QCSQ?	+QCSQ: <enable></enable>	
	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+QCSQ	+QCSQ: <sysmode>,[,<value1>[,<value2>[,<value3>[,<va< td=""></va<></value3></value2></value1></sysmode>	
	lue4>]]]]	
	OK	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
Characteristics	The configuration will not be saved.	



<sysmode></sysmode>	A string type value indicating the service mode in which the MT will report the signal strength via URC.	
	"NOSERVICE" NOSERVICE mode	
	"GSM" GSM/GPRS mode	
	"LTE" LTE mode	
<value></value>	The signal strength corresponding to each service mode. See <b>Table 4</b> for details.	
<gsm_rssi></gsm_rssi>	Integer type. Received signal strength indication for GSM mode. Unit: dBm.	
<lte_rssi></lte_rssi>	Integer type. Received signal strength indication for LTE mode. Unit: dBm.	
<lte_rsrp></lte_rsrp>	Integer type. Reference signal received power for LTE mode. Unit: dBm.	
<lte_sinr></lte_sinr>	Integer type. Signal to interference plus noise ratio for LTE mode. The conversion	
	formula for actual SINR is: $Y = X/2 - 23.5$ .	
	X <ite_sinr> value queried by AT+QCSQ</ite_sinr>	
	Y Actual value of SINR after calculating with the formula. Range: -23 to 40. Unit: dB.	
<lte_rsrq></lte_rsrq>	Integer type. Reference signal received quality for LTE mode. Unit: dB.	
<enable></enable>	Integer type. Whether to report URC.	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	

#### Table 4: Signal Strength Type

<sysmode></sysmode>	<value1></value1>	<value2></value2>	<value3></value3>	<value4></value4>
"NOSERVICE"	-	-	-	-
"GSM"	<gsm_rssi></gsm_rssi>	-	-	-
"LTE"	<lte_rssi></lte_rssi>	<lte_rsrp></lte_rsrp>	<ite_sinr></ite_sinr>	<lte_rsrq></lte_rsrq>

#### NOTE

URC is shown as below:

#### +QCSQ: <sysmode>[,<value1>[,<value2>[,<value3>[,<value4>]]]]

The URC allows the MT to unsolicitedly report the current signal strength when the strength changes. The Write Command is used to control URC indication, Default is off (**<enable>**=0). If **<enable>**=1, then the MT can unsolicitedly report the current signal strength when the strength changes.



## Example

AT+QCSQ +QCSQ: "LTE",-52,-81,195,-10	//Query signal strength.
OK <mark>AT+QCSQ?</mark> +QCSQ: 0	//Query URC configuration.
OK AT+QCSQ =? +QCSQ: "NOSERVICE","GSM","LTE" OK	//List of supported <b><sysmode></sysmode></b> .

# 6.12. AT+CIND Query Indicator State

AT+CIND Query Indicator State	
Test Command AT+CIND=?	Response +CIND: ( <descr>,(list of supported <ind>s))[,(<descr>,(list of supported <ind>s))[,]] OK</ind></descr></ind></descr>
Read Command AT+CIND?	Response +CIND: <ind>[,<ind>[,]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></ind></ind>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<descr></descr>	String type. Indicator state, see the following notes for details.
<ind></ind>	Integer type. Indicator event, related to the value of the <descr>, see the following notes</descr>
	for details.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.



NOTE		
The values of <b><descr></descr></b> and <b><ind></ind></b> are described as follows:		
<descr></descr>	<ind></ind>	
"battchg"	Battery charge level. Range: 0–5.	
"signal"	Signal strength indication. 0–5: According to the signal strength, it is divided into five levels from weak to strong.	
"service"	<ul><li>Network service status indicator.</li><li>0 Not registered on the network</li><li>1 Registered to the known network</li></ul>	
"sounder"	Sounder activity. The value is not supported currently.	
"message"	Message received. 0 Not received 1 Received	
"call"	Call status indication. 0 No call 1 call	

0

1

## Example

"roam"

"smsfull"

#### AT+CIND=?

+CIND: ("battchg",(0-5)),("signal",(0-5)),("service",(0,1)),("sounder",(0,1)),("message",(0,1)),("call", (0,1)),("roam",(0,1)),("smsfull",(0,1))

Roaming indicator.

Registered with the ownership or unregistered network

A short message memory storage in the MT has become

Registered to the roaming network

full (0), or memory locations are available (1).

#### ΟΚ

AT+CIND? +CIND: 0,3,1,0,0,0,1,0

#### ΟΚ

# **7** Call Related Commands

# 7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

This command connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a RING URC.

ATA Answer an Incoming Call	
Execution Command ATA	Response Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected: <b>OK</b>
	Response if no connection: <b>NO CARRIER</b>
Maximum Response Time	90 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	/
Reference V.25ter	

## NOTE

1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

## Example

RING AT+CLCC	//A voice call is ringing.
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 +CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129	//PS call in LTE mode. //Incoming call.
OK ATA OK	//Accept the voice call with ATA.

# 7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

This command sets up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary services can also be controlled with this command.

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number		
Execution Command	Response	
ATD <n>[<mgsm>][;]</mgsm></n>	If a connection cannot be established:	
	NO CARRIER	
	If connection is successful and voice call: <b>OK</b>	
Maximum Response Time	5 s, determined by network ( <b>AT+COLP=0</b> ).	
Characteristics	/	
Reference		
V.25ter		

## Parameter

<;>	Only required to set up voice call, return to command mode
	g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only
	G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only
	i Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
	Actives <b>CLIR</b> (Disable presentation of own number to called party)
<mgsm></mgsm>	String of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @
	Dialing digits: 0-9, * , #, +, A, B, C
<n></n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers.

## NOTE

- 1. When being executed, this command may be aborted generally by the module's receiving of an **ATH** or a character. However, the command will not be aborted during some connection establishments such as handshaking.
- 2. Parameter "I" and "i" are only valid when no "\*" or "#" code is within the dial string.
- Responses returned after dialing with ATD: For voice call, two different response modes can be determined. TA returns OK immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP, of which default is AT+COLP=0 which causes the TA to return OK immediately after the dialing was completed. Otherwise, TA returns OK, BUSY, NO DIAL TONE, or NO CARRIER.
- 4. Using **ATD** during an active voice call:



- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time with **AT+CLCC**.

## Example

ATD10086;

//Dialing out.

ок

# 7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

This command disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	
Execution Command ATH[n]	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate the call. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	90 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	/
Reference V.25ter	

#### Parameter

<n> Integer type.

 0
 Disconnect existing call from command line and terminate the call

# 7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control

This command controls whether ATH can be used to disconnect the voice call.

AT+CVHU Voice Hang up Control	
Test Command	Response
AT+CVHU=?	+CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CVHU?	+CVHU: <mode></mode>



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CVHU= <mode></mode>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u> <b>ATH</b> can be used to disconnect the voice call.	
	1 <b>ATH</b> is ignored but <b>OK</b> response is returned.	

# 7.5. AT+CHUP Hang up Voice Call

This command cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use **ATH**.

AT+CHUP Hang up Voice Call		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHUP=?	OK	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CHUP	ОК	
	Or	
	ERROR	
Maximum Response Time	90 s, determined by network.	
Characteristics	/	
Reference		
3GPP 27.007		

## Example

RING	//Incoming call.
AT+CHUP OK	//Hang up the call.

# 7.6. +++ Switch from Data Mode to Command Mode

This command is only available when TA is in data mode. The "+++" character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows entering AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.

#### 

## NOTE

1. To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, the following sequence should be followed:

- 1) Do not input any character within 1s before inputting +++.
- 2) Input +++ within 1s, and no other characters can be inputted during the time.
- 3) Do not input any character within 1s after +++ has been inputted.
- 4) Switch to command mode successfully; otherwise return to Step 1.
- 2. To return back to data mode from command mode, please enter **ATO**.
- 3. Another way to change to command mode is through DTR level change, and please refer to **AT&D** command for details.

# 7.7. ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

This command resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode		
Execution Command ATO[n]	Response If connection is not successfully resumed:	
	NO CARRIER	
	If connection is successfully resumed, TA returns to data mode from command mode:	
	CONNECT <text></text>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	



Characteristics	/
Reference	
V.25ter	

<n></n>	Integer	type.
	0	Switch from command mode to data mode

## NOTE

When TA returns to data mode from command mode successfully, **CONNECT <text>** is returned. Please note that **CONNECT <text>** outputs only when **<value>** is greater than 0 in **ATX<value>** parameter setting.

# 7.8. ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatic Answering

This command controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatic Answering		
Read Command	Response	
ATS0?	<n></n>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
ATS0= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
Characteristics	The configuration can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .	
Reference		
V.25ter		

<n></n>	Integer type. Determines the number of rings before auto-answer.	
	<u>0</u>	Automatic answering is disabled
	1–255	Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified



## NOTE

If **<n>** is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.

Example	
ATS0=3 OK	//Set three rings before automatically answering a call.
RING	//A call is coming.
RING	
RING	//Automatically answering the call after three rings.

# 7.9. ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion

This command specifies the amount of time (unit: second) to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during the time, the module disconnects from the line.

ATS7 Set Time to Wait for Connection Completion		
Read Command	Response	
ATS7?	<n></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
ATS7= <n></n>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
Characteristics	The configuration can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .	
Reference		
V.25ter		

<n></n>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u>	Disabled
	1–255	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion. Unit: second.

# 7.10. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

This Write Command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to 3GPP Specifications. Test command returns values supported a compound value.

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (list of supported <type>s)</type>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSTA= <type></type>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
Characteristics	The configurations will not be saved.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		

#### Parameter

<type></type>	Integer type. Current address type.	
	<u>129</u>	Unknown type
	145	International type (contains the character "+")
	161	National type

# 7.11. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

This Execution Command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, no information response but **OK** is sent to TE.

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLCC=?	ОК	
Execution Command	Response	
AT+CLCC	[+CLCC : <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,</number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>	
	<type>[,<alpha>]]</alpha></type>	

	[+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>, <type>[,<alpha>]] []</alpha></type></number></mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2>
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<idx></idx>	Integer type. Call identification number as described in 3GPP TS 22.030 subclause 4.5.5.1.	
	It can be used in <b>AT+CHLD</b> .	
<dir></dir>	Integer type.	
	0	Mobile originated (MO) call
	1	Mobile terminated (MT) call
<stat></stat>	Integer type. State of the call.	
	0	Active
	1	Held
	2	Dialing (MO call)
	3	Alerting (MO call)
	4	Incoming (MT call)
	5	Waiting (MT call)
<mode></mode>	Intege	r type. Bearer service/teleservice.
	0	Voice
	1	Data
	2	FAX
<mpty></mpty>	Integer type.	
	0	Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	1	Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<number></number>		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.4.7 for	
	details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:	
	129	Unknown type
	145	International type (contains the character "+")
	161	National type
<alpha></alpha>	Alphar	numeric representation of <b><number></number></b> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .	



#### Example

ATD10086;	//Establish a call.
ОК	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//Establish a call, and the call has been answered.
ОК	

# 7.12. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

This command controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication. When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING: <type>** instead of the normal **RING**.

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	ОК	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CRC=[ <mode>]</mode>	ОК	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
	The configurations will not be saved.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		



<mode></mode>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u>	Disable extended format
	1	Enable extended format
<type></type>	String type.	
	ASYNC	Asynchronous transparent
	SYNC	Synchronous transparent
	<b>REL ASYNC</b>	Asynchronous non-transparent
	<b>REL SYNC</b>	Synchronous non-transparent
	FAX	Facsimile
	VOICE	Voice

#### Example

AT+CRC=1 OK	//Enable extended format.
+CRING: VOICE ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE.
AT+CRC=0 OK	//Disable extended format.
RING ATH OK	//Indicate incoming call to the TE.

# 7.13. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

This command queries, adds and deletes ECC (Emergency Call Codes) numbers. There are two kinds of ECC numbers: ECC numbers without (U)SIM card and ECC numbers with (U)SIM card. The default ECC numbers without (U)SIM card is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with (U)SIM card is 911 and 112. 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and cannot be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the (U)SIM card contains ECC file, the numbers in ECC file can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The supported ECC numbers of each type is 20 at most.



AT+QECCNUM Configure Emerg	ency Call Numbers
Test Command AT+QECCNUM=?	Response +QECCNUM: (range of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	ОК
Write Command AT+QECCNUM= <mode>,<type>[,<ecc num1&gt;[,<eccnum2>,[,<eccnumn>]] ]</eccnumn></eccnum2></ecc </type></mode>	Response If <b><mode></mode></b> is equal to 0, <b><type></type></b> is specified, query the ECC numbers. In this case, <b><eccnumn></eccnumn></b> should be omitted: <b>+QECCNUM: <type>,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[,]</eccnum2></eccnum1></type></b>
	ОК
	If <b><mode></mode></b> is not equal to 0: <b><mode></mode></b> =1 is used to add the ECC number; <b><mode></mode></b> =2 is used to delete the ECC number. In this case, at least one ECC number <b><eccnumn></eccnumn></b> should be inputted, and the response is: <b>OK</b> Or <b>ERROR</b>
Read Command AT+QECCNUM?	Response +QECCNUM: 0, <eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[,] +QECCNUM: 1,<eccnum1>,<eccnum2>[,] OK</eccnum2></eccnum1></eccnum2></eccnum1>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.

<mode></mode>	Integer type. ECC number operations.	
	0 Query ECC numbers	
	1 Add ECC numbers	
	2 Delete ECC numbers	
<type></type>	Integer type. ECC number type.	
	0 ECC numbers without (U)SIM card	
	1 ECC numbers with (U)SIM card	
<eccnum></eccnum>	String type. ECC numbers (e.g."110", "119").	



AT+QECCNUM=? +QECCNUM: (0-2)	//Query the supported ECC number operation mode.
OK AT+QECCNUM? +QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00"," +QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"	//Query the ECC numbers with or without (U)SIM card. 08","110","999","118","119"
OK AT+QECCNUM=0,1 +QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"	//Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM card.
ОК	
AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110","234" // OK	Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM card.
	//Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM card.
ок	
	//Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with (U)SIM card.
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 +QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","234"	//Query the ECC numbers with (U)SIM card.

ΟΚ

# 7.14. AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause

This command can terminate a call or calls (including both voice call and data call) with a specific *3GPP TS 24.008* release cause specified by the host.

AT+QHUP Hang up Call with a Specific Release Cause	
Test Command	Response
AT+QHUP=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QHUP= <cause>[,<idx>]</idx></cause>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	90 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	/

<cause></cause>	Integer type network.	. Release cause. 3GPP TS 24.008 release cause to be indicated to the
	1	Release cause "unassigned (unallocated) number"
	16	Release cause "normal call clearing"
	17	Release cause "user busy"
	18	Release cause "no user responding"
	21	Release cause "call rejected"
	27	Release cause "destination out of order"
	31	Release cause "normal, unspecified"
	88	Release cause "incompatible destination"
<idx></idx>	Integer type	. Call identification number is an optional index in the list of current calls
	indicated by	AT+CLCC. AT+QHUP will terminate the call identified by the given call
	number. The	e default call number 0 is not assigned to any call, but signifies all calls.
	<u>0</u>	Terminate all existing calls. However, if circuit switches data calls and
		voice calls at the same time, this command only terminates the CSD
		calls.
	17	Terminate the specific call with identification number.
<err></err>	Error codes.	For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .

## Example

AT+QHUP=? OK	//Test Command.
ATD10010; OK	//Dial 10010.
AT+CLCC	//Query the status of calls.
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010	7,129
ок	
AT+QHUP=17,1 OK	//Terminate the call whose ID is 1. Release cause is "user busy".
ATD10010; OK	//Dial 10010.
AT+CLCC	//Query the status of calls.
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10010	",129
OK	
OK	/Terminete ell'eviction celle. Delegge ceurs is "serred cell clearing"
AT+QHUP=16	//Terminate all existing calls. Release cause is "normal call clearing".



## OK AT+CLCC OK

# 7.15. AT+QCHLDIPMPTY Hang Up a Call in the VoLTE Conference

This command hangs up a call in the VoLTE conference.

AT+QCHLDIPMPTY Hang Up a Call in the VoLTE Conference	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCHLDIPMPTY=?	+QCHLDIPMPTY: <number></number>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QCHLDIPMPTY= <number></number>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

## Parameter

<number></number>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers.
	Dialing digits: 0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C
	Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

## Example

AT+QCHLDIPMPTY=? +QCHLDIPMPTY: <number></number>	//Test command.
OK ATD13866783782; OK AT+CLCC	//Establish a call.
+CLCC: 2,1,0,1,0,"",128 +CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"13866783782",129	//The second call is active.
OK AT+CHLD=2	//Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as the active call.



ATD15155196746;

## ΟΚ

OK

OK

AT+CLCC

AT+CLCC +CLCC: 2,1,0,1,0,"",128 +CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"13866783782",129

	//Query the status of calls.
9	//The second call on hold.
	//Establish a call.
_	

+CLCC: 2,1,0,1,0,"",128 +CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"13866783782",129 //The second call on hold. +CLCC: 3,1,0,1,0,"",128 +CLCC: 4,0,0,0,0,"15155196746",129 //The fourth call is active.

## ΟΚ

AT+CHLD=3 //Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a conference (multiparty) call. OK AT+CLCC +CLCC: 2,1,0,1,0,"",128 +CLCC: 3,1,0,1,0,"",128

+CLCC: 5,0,0,0,0,"sip:mmtel",128

ОК	
AT+QCHLDIPMPTY="13866783782"	//Hang up a call which is activated.
ОК	
AT+QCHLDIPMPTY=" 15155196746"	//Hang up a call which is activated.
ОК	

# **8** Phonebook Commands

# 8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

This command gets the subscribers' own number(s) from the (U)SIM.

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number	
Test Command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CNUM	Response [+CNUM: [ <alpha>],<number>,<type>] [+CNUM: [<alpha>],<number>,<type>] OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></type></number></alpha></type></number></alpha>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

<alpha></alpha>	Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>. The used character set</number>	
	should be the one selected with AT+CSCS.	
<number></number>	String type phone number of format specified by <type>.</type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (See 3GPP TS 24.008). Usually, it has three	
	kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

# 8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

This command searches the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: <nlength>,<tlength></tlength></nlength>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBF= <findtext></findtext>	[+CPBF: <index>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index>
	[]
	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	

<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum length of field <number>.</number>		
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum length of field <text>.</text>		
<findtext></findtext>	String type. The field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set</tlength>		
	specified by AT+CSCS.		
<number></number>	String type. The phone number of format specified by <type>.</type>		
<index></index>	Integer type. In the range of location numbers of phonebook memory.		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (refer 3GPP TS 24.008). Usually, it has three		
	kinds of values:		
	129 Unknown type		
	145 International type (contains the character "+")		
	161 National type		
<text></text>	String type. The field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set</tlength>		
specified by AT+CSCS.			

<err>

Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

## 8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

This command reads phonebook entries in location number range **<index1>... <index2>** from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. If **<index2>** is left out, only location **<index1>** is returned.

AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries	
Test Command AT+CPBR=?	Response +CPBR: (list of supported <index>s),<nlength>,<tlength> OK</tlength></nlength></index>
Write Command AT+CPBR= <index1>[,<index2>]</index2></index1>	Response +CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text> [+CPBR: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text> []] OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></text></type></number></index2></text></type></number></index1>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP 27.007	

<index></index>	Integer type. Location numbers of phonebook memory.	
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum length of field <b><number></number></b> .	
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum length of field <text>.</text>	
<index1></index1>	Integer type. The first phonebook record to read.	
<index2></index2>	Integer type. The last phonebook record to read.	
<number></number>	String type. The phone number of format specified by <type>.</type>	
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (see 3GPP TS 24.008). Usually, it has three	
	kinds of values:	
	129 Unknown type	
	145 International type (contains the character "+")	
	161 National type	

<text></text>	String type. The field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set</tlength>
	specified by AT+CSCS.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <b>Chapter 14.5</b> .

## 8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

This command selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. The Read Command returns currently selected memory, the number of used locations and the total number of locations in the memory when supported by manufacturer. The Test Command returns supported storages as compound value.

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage	
Test Command AT+CPBS=?	Response +CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>
	OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Read Command AT+CPBS?	Response +CPBS: <storage>,<used>,<total></total></used></storage>
	OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CPBS= <storage></storage>	Response OK Or ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP 27.007	



<storage></storage>	String type. Phonebook memory storage.	
	" <u>SM</u> "	(U)SIM phonebook
	"FD"	(U)SIM fix dialing-phonebook (AT+CPBW operation need the authority of PIN2)
	"LD"	(U)SIM last-dialing-phonebook (AT+CPBW may not be applicable to this storage)
	"ME"	Mobile equipment phonebook
	"ON"	(U)SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list
<used></used>	Integer type. Indicate the total number of used locations in selected memory.	
<total></total>	Integer type. Indicate the total number of locations in selected memory.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

# 8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

This command writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **AT+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number **<index>**.

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry	
Test Command	Response
AT+CPBW=?	+CPBW: (range of supported <index>s),<nlength>,(list of</nlength></index>
	supported <type>s),<tlength></tlength></type>
	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response
AT+CPBW=[ <index>][,<number>[,<ty< td=""><td>ОК</td></ty<></number></index>	ОК
pe>[, <text>]]]</text>	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP 27.007	



<index></index>	Integer type. Location numbers of phonebook memory. If <index> is not given, the first</index>		
	free entry will be used. If <index> is given as the only parameter, the phonebook entry</index>		
	specified by <b><index></index></b> is deleted.		
<nlength></nlength>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum length of field <number>.</number>		
<tlength></tlength>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum length of field <text>.</text>		
<number></number>	String type. The phone number of format specified by <type>.</type>		
<type></type>	Type of address of octet in integer format (See 3GPP TS 24.008). Usually, it has three		
	kinds of values:		
	129 Unknown type		
	145 International type (contains the character "+")		
	161 National type		
<text></text>	String type. The field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE character set</tlength>		
	specified by AT+CSCS.		
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.		

## Example

AT+CSCS="GSM" OK AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL	."
OK AT+CPBW=10 OK AT+CPBR=10 OK	<pre>//Make a new phonebook entry at location 10. //Delete the entry at location 10.</pre>

# **9** Short Message Service Commands

# 9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service

This command selects messaging service **<service>** and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

AT+CSMS Select Message Service	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMS=?	+CSMS: (list of supported <service>s)</service>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMS?	+CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt></service>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CSMS= <service></service>	+CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>
	ОК
	If there is any error related to MT functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configurations will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<service></service>	Integer type	Integer type. Type of message service.	
	0 3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS A		
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features	
		which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct	
		routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes).	
	1	3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is	
		compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of	
		<service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command</service>	
		descriptions).	
<mt></mt>	Integer type	e. Mobile terminated messages.	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
<mo></mo>	Integer type	e. Mobile originated messages.	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
<bm></bm>	Integer type	e. Broadcast type messages.	
	0	Type not supported	
	<u>1</u>	Type supported	
<err></err>	Error codes.	For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.6</i> .	

#### **Example**

AT+CSMS=? +CSMS: (0,1)	//Test command.
OK AT+CSMS=1 +CSMS: 1,1,1	//Set type of message service to 1.
OK AT+CSMS? +CSMS: 1,1,1,1	//Read command.
ОК	

# 9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

This command specifies the input and output format of the short messages. **<mode>** indicates the format of messages used with Test, Read, Write and Execution Commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.



The format of messages can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter **<chset>** specified by **AT+CSCS** command to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.

AT+CMGF Message Format	
Test Command AT+CMGF=?	Response +CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s) OK</mode>
Read Command AT+CMGF?	Response +CMGF: <mode></mode>
Write Command AT+CMGF[= <mode>]</mode>	Response TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of messages is used. <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

#### Parameter

<mode></mode>	Integer type.		
	<u>0</u>	PDU mode	
	1	Text mode	

# 9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address

This Write Command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by Write Command. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same command, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

AT+CSCA Service Center Address	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCA=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>



	ок
Write Command AT+CSCA= <sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	Response OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted
	to characters of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS command
	in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><tosca></tosca></b> .
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (see <b><toda></toda></b> ).
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.

## Example

AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145	//Set SMS service center address.
ОК	
AT+CSCA?	//Query SMS service center address.
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145	

ΟΚ

# 9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

This command selects the memory storages **<mem1>**, **<mem2>** and **<mem3>** to be used for reading, writing, etc.

AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage	
Response	
+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported</mem1>	
<mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)</mem3></mem2>	

	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CPMS?	+CPMS:
	<mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<m< td=""></m<></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
	em3>, <used3>,<total3></total3></used3>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CPMS= <mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem< td=""><td>+CPMS:</td></mem<></mem2></mem1>	+CPMS:
3>]]	<used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1>
	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
	The configurations will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	

<mem1></mem1>	String type	e. Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage.		
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage		
	<u>"ME"</u>	Mobile equipment message storage		
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage		
<mem2></mem2>	String type	String type. Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage.		
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage		
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage		
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage		
<mem3></mem3>	String typ	e. Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC		
	is not set	(AT+CNMI).		
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage		
	<u>"ME"</u>	Mobile equipment message storage		
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage		
<usedx></usedx>	Integer typ	pe. Number of current messages in <b><memx></memx></b> .		
<totalx></totalx>	Integer typ	Integer type. Total number of messages which can be stored in <b><memx></memx></b> .		
<err></err>	Error code	es. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.6</i> .		

AT+CPMS? +CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,2	//Query the current SMS message storage. 55
OK AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" +CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50	//Set SMS message storage as "SM".
OK AT+CPMS? +CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50	//Query the current SMS message storage.
OK	

# 9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Message

This command deletes short messages from the preferred message storage **<mem1>** location **<index>**. If **<delflag>** is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore **<index>** and follow the rules of **<delflag>** shown as below.

AT+CMGD Delete Message	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (range of supported <index>s),(range of supported <delflag>s) OK</delflag></index>
Write Command AT+CMGD= <index>[,<delflag>]</delflag></index>	Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></index></mem1>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms. Note: Operation of <b><delflag></delflag></b> depends on the storage of deleted messages.
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	



<index></index>	Integer type. Location numbers supported by the associated memory. When <mem1> is</mem1>		
	set to "ME" or "MT", the range of <b><index></index></b> is 0–99. When <b><mem1></mem1></b> is set to "SM", the range		
	of <index> shall be subject to the SMS message storage of (U)SIM card.</index>		
<delflag></delflag>	Integer type.		
	<u>0</u>	Delete the message specified in <index></index>	
	1	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	
	2	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage and sent mobile originated</mem1>	
		messages	
	3	Delete all read messages from <mem1> storage, sent and unsent mobile</mem1>	
		originated messages	
	4	Delete all messages from <mem1> storage</mem1>	
<mem1></mem1>	String t	ype. Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage.	
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage	
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage	
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage	
<err></err>	Error c	odes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.6</i> .	

## Example

AT+CMGD=1	//Delete the message specified in <b><index>=1</index></b> .
ОК	
AT+CMGD=1,4	//Delete all messages from <mem1> storage.</mem1>
ОК	

## 9.6. AT+CMGL List Message

The command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing **AT+CMGL** without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS messages with "REC UNREAD" status.

AT+CMGL List Message	
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)</stat>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGL[= <stat>]</stat>	If the optional parameter is omitted (that is, execute
	AT+CMGL), list all messages with "REC UNREAD" status
	from message storage <mem1>, and then the status in the</mem1>
	storage changes to "REC READ".



	If the optional parameter is specified: If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and the command is executed successfully:
	For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<oa da="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<too a/toda&gt;,<length>]<cr><lf><data>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<too a/toda&gt;,<length>]<cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></length></too </scts></alpha></da></stat></index></lf></cr></data></lf></cr></length></too </scts></alpha></oa></stat></index>
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct s&gt;,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<sct s&gt;,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></sct </tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index></lf></cr></st></dt></sct </tora></ra></mr></fo></stat></index>
	For SMS-COMMANDs: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[]]</ct></fo></stat></index></lf></cr></ct></fo></stat></index>
	For CBM storage: +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><c R&gt;<lf><data>[<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><c R&gt;<lf><data>[]]</data></lf></c </pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index></lf></cr></data></lf></c </pages></page></mid></sn></stat></index>
	ОК
	If in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ) and the command is executed successfully:
	+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><p du&gt;<cr><lf> +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><cr><lf><pd u&gt;[]]</pd </lf></cr></length></stat></index></lf></cr></p </lf></cr></length></alpha></stat></index>
	ок
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.





Reference 3GPP TS 27.005

<stat></stat>	String type. In text mo	ode:	
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	
	"REC READ"	Received read messages	
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
	"ALL"	All messages	
	Integer type. In PDU r	node:	
	<u>0</u>	Received unread messages	
	1	Received read messages	
	2	Stored unsent messages	
	3	Stored sent messages	
	4	All messages	
<index></index>	Integer type. Location	numbers supported by the associated memory.	
<da></da>	Destination address.	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
	string format. BCD	numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are	
	converted to characte	ers of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS	
	in 3GPP TS 27.007).	The type of address is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .	
<0a>	Originating address.	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in	
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted		
	to characters of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS		
	27.007). The type of a	address is given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .	
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanum	neric representation of <b><da></da></b> or <b><oa></oa></b> corresponding to the entry	
	found in MT phonebo	ok. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The	
	used character set sh	ould be the one selected with <b>AT+CSCS</b> (see 3GPP TS 27.007).	
<scts></scts>	Service center time	stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in	
	time-string format (se	e <b><dt></dt></b> ).	
<toda></toda>	Type of destination	on address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Destination-Address	
	Type-of-Address octe	t in integer format.	
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originatin	ng address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address	
	Type-of-Address octe	et in integer format (see <b><toda></toda></b> by default).	
<li><li>lnteger type. Message length. Indicate the length of the message</li></li>		e length. Indicate the length of the message body <data> (or</data>	
	<cdata>) in character</cdata>	rs in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1), or the length of the actual TP	
	data unit in octets in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address		
	octets are not counte	d in the length). The maximum length in text mode is 160 bytes;	
	the maximum length i	n PDU mode is 163 bytes.	
<data></data>	In the case of SMS:	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses. The	
	format is defined as for	ollows:	
	- If <dcs> (see Ch</dcs>	apter 9.7) indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default	
	alphabet is u	sed and <b><fo></fo></b> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040	

If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007): ٠ ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A in 3GPP TS 27.007. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character  $\pi$  (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 22) is presented as 16 (IRA 49 and 55)). - If <dcs> (see Chapter 9.7) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses. The format is defined as follows: - If <dcs> (see Chapter 9.7) indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used: If TE character set other than "HEX" (see AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A in 3GPP TS 27.007. If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number. If <dcs> (see Chapter 9.7) indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number. <pdu> In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) 3GPP TS 27.007. Depends on the command or result code: first octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 <fo> 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format. <mr> 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD <ra> numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <tora>. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (see <tora> <toda> by default). 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (see <dt>). <scts> <dt> 3GPP 23.040 **TP-Discharge-Time** TS in time-string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone. E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08".

TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.



<st></st>	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Status in integer format.	
<ct></ct>	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0).	
<sn></sn>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Serial Number in integer format.	
<mid></mid>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Message Identifier in integer format.	
<page></page>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Page Parameter bits 4-7 in integer format.	
<pages></pages>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format.	
<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage.	
	"SM"	(U)SIM message storage
	"ME"	Mobile equipment message storage
	"MT"	Same as "ME" storage
<err></err>	Integer type. For details of error codes, please refer to Chapter 14.6.	

```
      AT+CMGF=1
      //Set SMS message format as text mode.

      OK
      //List all messages from message storage.

      +CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","",,
      //List all messages from message storage.

      +CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","",,
      //List all messages from message storage.

      +CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","",,
      //List all messages from message storage.

      +CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","
      //List all messages from message storage.

      OK
      //List all messages from message storage.
```

## NOTE

Operation of **<stat>** depends on the storage of listed messages.

## 9.7. AT+CMGR Read Message

The command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

AT+CMGR Read Message	
Test Command	Response
AT+CMGR=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGR= <index></index>	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and the command is executed
	successfully:
	For SMS-DELIVER:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pi< td=""></pi<></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	d>, <dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></dcs>



	0//
	OK
	For SMS-SUBMIT:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc< td=""></dc<></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>
	s>,[ <vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca></sca></vp>
	OK
	For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<s< td=""></s<></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	t>
	OK
	OK
	For SMS-COMMANDs:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],</toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	<length><cr><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></cr></length>
	OK
	For CBM storage:
	+CMGR: <stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat>
	<lf><data></data></lf>
	OK
	If in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) and command is executed
	successfully:
	+CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
Gharactenstics	The configurations will not be saved.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.005	



<index></index>	Integer type value in	the range of location numbers supported by the associated
	memory.	
<stat></stat>	String type. In text mo	de:
	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages
	"REC READ"	Received read messages
	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages
	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages
	"ALL"	All messages
	Integer type. In PDU r	node:
	0	Received unread messages
	1	Received read messages
	2	Stored unsent messages
	3	Stored sent messages
	4	All messages
<alpha></alpha>	String type alphanum	eric representation of <b><da></da></b> or <b><oa></oa></b> corresponding to the entry
	found in MT phonebo	ok. Implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified. The
	used character set sho	ould be the one selected with AT+CSCS (see 3GPP TS 27.007).
<da></da>	Destination address.	BGPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD nur	nbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the curre	ently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS
	27.007). The type of a	ddress is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .
<oa></oa>	Originating address. 3	BGPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD nur	nbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the curre	ently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS
	27.007). The type of a	ddress is given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .
<scts></scts>	Service center time	stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
	time-string format (refe	er to <b><dt></dt></b> ).
<fo></fo>	Depends on the comm	and or result code: first octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER,
	SMS-SUBMIT (default	17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in
	integer format.	
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3G	PP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
	0).	
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme.	Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038
	-	cheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.	
<vp></vp>	•	ending on SMS-SUBMIT <b><fo></fo></b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040
·		her in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> ).
<mn></mn>	-	PP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.
<mr></mr>	· ·	GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<ra></ra>	•	GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in
	•	mbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	•	ently selected TE character set (refer to <b>AT+CSCS</b> ). The type of



	address is given by <b><tora></tora></b> .	
<tora></tora>	Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address	
	octet in integer format (default refer <b><toda></toda></b> ).	
<toda></toda>	Type of destination address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Destination-Address	
	Type-of-Address octet in integer format.	
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address	
	octet in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).	
<sca></sca>	Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string	
	format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to	
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS	
	27.007). The type of address is given by <b><tosca></tosca></b> .	
<tosca></tosca>	Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address	
	octet in integer format (default refer to <b><toda></toda></b> ).	
<length></length>	Integer type. Message length. Indicate the length of the message body <data> (or</data>	
	<cdata>) in characters in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1), or the length of the actual TP</cdata>	
	data unit in octets in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0) (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets	
	are not counted in the length). The maximum length in text mode is 160 bytes; the	
	maximum length in PDU mode is 163 bytes.	
<data></data>	The text of short message. Please refer <b>Chapter 14.8</b> for details.	
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU	
	in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA	
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE	
	as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).	
<dt></dt>	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Discharge-Time in time-string format: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss zz",	
	during which characters indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes,	
	seconds and time zone, e.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals	
	"94/05/06,22:10:00+08".	
<st></st>	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Status in integer format.	
<ct></ct>	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0).	
<sn></sn>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Serial Number in integer format.	
<mid></mid>	Integer type. Message ID.	
<page></page>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Page Parameter bits 4–7 in integer format.	
<pages></pages>	3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Page Parameter bits 0-3 in integer format.	
<cdata></cdata>	3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Command-Data in text mode responses; ME/TA converts each	
	8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer	
	value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).	
<mem1></mem1>	String type. Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage.	
	"SM" (U)SIM message storage	
	"ME" Mobile equipment message storage	
	"MT" Same as "ME" storage	

+CMTI: "SM",3 //New message has been received and saved to <index>=3 of "SM". AT+CSDH=1 OK AT+CMGR=3 //Read message. +CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496",,"13/12/13,15:06:37+32",145,4,0,0,"+861380021050 0",145,27 <This is a test from Quectel>

## 9.8. AT+CMGS Send Message

This command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the write command, wait for the prompt > and then start to write the message. After that, enter **<Ctrl+Z>** to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving **<ESC>** character. Abortion is acknowledged with **OK**, though the message will not be sent. The message reference **<mr>** is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

AT+CMGS Send Message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGS=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	TA sends message from TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT).		
AT+CMGS= <da>[,<toda>]<cr></cr></toda></da>	Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on</mr>		
>text is entered	successful message delivery. Optionally (when AT+CSMS		
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	<service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is</scts></service>		
Send the message/Quit the sending	returned. Values can be used to identify message upon		
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.		
2) If PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ):	If in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and sent successfully:		
AT+CMGS= <length><cr></cr></length>	+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
>PDU is given			
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	OK		
Send the message/Quit the sending			
	If in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ) and sent successfully:		
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	ОК		
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>		



Maximum Response Time	120 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are	
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to	
	AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <toda>.</toda>	
<toda></toda>	Type of destination address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Destination-Address	
	Type-of-Address octet in integer format.	
<length></length>	Integer type. Indicate in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1) the length of the message body	
	( <data> or <cdata>, see Chapter 9.7) in characters, or in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0),</cdata></data>	
	the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets	
are not counted in the length). The maximum length in text mode is 160		
	maximum length in PDU mode is 158 bytes.	
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.	

## Example

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode.
ОК	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE.
ОК	
AT+CMGS="15021012496"	
>This is a test from Quectel	//Text is entered. Tap <ctrl+z> to send message, or</ctrl+z>
	<esc> to quit the sending.</esc>
+CMGS: 247	

+CMGS: 247

ΟΚ

## 9.9. AT+CMMS More Messages to Send

This command controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

AT+CMMS More Messages to Send	
Test Command AT+CMMS=?	Response +CMMS: (range of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command AT+CMMS?	Response +CMMS: <n></n>
Write Command AT+CMMS[= <n>]</n>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<n></n>	Integer type.		
	0 Feature disabled		
	Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message second (AT+CMGS, AT+CMSS, etc.) and the next send command excernation (the exact value is up to ME implementation), and then ME seconds (the link and TA switches <n> back to 0 automatically</n>	eeds	
	2 Feature enabled (if the time between the response of the latest message se command and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value up to ME implementation), ME shall close the link but TA will not switch <n> b to 0 automatically)</n>	ue is	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.		

## NOTE

After the execution of Read Command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the Write Command. Otherwise, the **+CMS ERROR: 500** may appear.

# 9.10. AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

This Write and Execution Commands store short messages from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**, and then the memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to " STO UNSENT" by default, but parameter **<stat>** also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is the same as the one specified in **AT+CMGS** Write Command.

AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGW=?	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
1) If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	If writing is successful:	
AT+CMGW= <oa da="">[,<tooa toda="">[,<s< td=""><td>+CMGW: <index></index></td></s<></tooa></oa>	+CMGW: <index></index>	
tat>]] <cr></cr>		
>text is entered	OK	
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>		
Send the message/Quit the sending	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
2) If PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ):		
AT+CMGW= <length>[,<stat>]<cr></cr></stat></length>		
>PDU is given		
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>		
Send the message/Quit the sending		
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.	
	The configurations will not be saved.	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.005		

<da></da>	Destination address. <i>3GPP TS 23.040</i> TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS
	27.007). The type of address is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .
<oa></oa>	Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to
	characters of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS in 3GPP TS
	27.007). The type of address given by <b><tooa></tooa></b> .
<tooa></tooa>	Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address
	octet in integer format (see <toda> by default).</toda>



<stat></stat>	PDU mode	Text mode	Explanation	
	0	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages	
	1	"REC READ"	Received read messages	
	2	"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
	3	"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
	4	"ALL"	All messages	
<toda></toda>	Type of destination	ation address. 3GPP	TS 24.011 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address	
	octet in intege	r format.		
<length></length>	Integer type.	Message length. Inc	licate the length of the message body <data> (or</data>	
	<cdata>) in cl</cdata>	<cdata>) in characters in the text mode (AT+CMGF=1), or the length of the actual TP</cdata>		
	data unit in oc	tets in PDU mode (A	<b>T+CMGF=0</b> ) (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets	
	are not count	ed in the length). Th	ne maximum length in text mode is 160 bytes; the	
	maximum length in PDU mode is 163 bytes.			
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.0		11 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPDU in	
hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into		rts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character		
	long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as tw			
	characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).			
<index></index>	Integer type. Index of message in selected storage <mem2>.</mem2>			
<mem2></mem2>	String type. Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage.			
	"SM" (U)S	SIM message storage		
	<u>"ME"</u> Mob	ile equipment messa	ige storage	
	"MT" San	ne as "ME" storage		
<err></err>	Error codes. F	or more details, plea	se refer to <b>Chapter 14.6</b> .	

AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode.
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE.
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
>This is a test from Quectel	<pre>//Text is entered. Tap <ctrl+z> to send message, or <esc> to quit the sending.</esc></ctrl+z></pre>
+CMGW: 4	
ОК	
AT+CMGF=0	//Set SMS message format as PDU mode.
OK AT+CMGW=18	
> 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8	BD5
+CMGW: 5	
ОК	

# 9.11. AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage

This Write Command sends message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address **<da>** is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value **<mr>** is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

## AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage

Response
ОК
Response
If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
+CMSS: <mr>[,<scts>]</scts></mr>
ОК
If in PDU mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=0</b> ) and sent successfully:
+CMSS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
ок
If there is any error related to ME functionality:
+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
120 s, determined by network.
The command takes effect immediately.
The configurations will not be saved.

<index></index>	Integer type value in the range of location numbers supported by the associate	
	memory.	
<mem2></mem2>	String type. Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage.	
	"SM" (U)SIM message storage	
	<u>"ME"</u> Mobile equipment message storage	
	"MT" Same as "ME" storage	
<da></da>	Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
	string format. BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are	
	converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (see AT+CSCS	
	in 3GPP TS 27.007). The type of address is given by <b><toda></toda></b> .	
<toda></toda>	Type of destination address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Destination-Address	

	Type-of-Address octet in integer format.
<mr></mr>	Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.
<scts></scts>	Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in
	time-string format (see <b><dt></dt></b> ).
<ackpdu></ackpdu>	The format is the same as <pdu> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC</pdu>
	address field and the parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a
	normal string type parameter.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.

AT+CMGF=1	//Set SMS message format as text mode.
ОК	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE.
ОК	
AT+CMGW="15021012496"	
> Hello	//Text is entered. Tap <ctrl+z> to send message, or</ctrl+z>
	<esc> to quit the sending.</esc>
+CMGW: 4	
ОК	
AT+CMSS=4	//Send the message of index 4 from memory storage.
+CMSS: 54	
ОК	

# 9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE

This Write and Execution Commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (network timeout), it sends an **RP-ERROR** message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both **<mt>** and **<ds>** values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

AT+CNMA New Message Acknow	wledgement to UE/TE
Test Command	Response
AT+CNMA=?	+CNMA: (range of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Execution Command	Response
AT+CNMA	ОК
	Or
	ERROR



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Write Command AT+CNMA= <n></n>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<n></n>	Integer type. Parameter required only for PDU mode.	
	0	Command operates similarly as in text mode
	1	Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode
	2	Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU
		mode
<err></err>	Erro	r codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.6</i> .

#### NOTE

The Execution and Write Commands shall only be used when **<service>** in **AT+CSMS** equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:

+CMT for <mt>=2 incoming message Class 0,1,3 and none;

+CMT for <mt>=3 incoming message Class 0 and 3;

**+CDS** for **<ds>**=1.



AT+CSMS=1 OK AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0 OK	
+CMT: "+8615021012496",,"13/0	3/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28
This is a test from Quectel.	//Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.
AT+CNMA	//Send ACK to the network.
ОК	
AT+CNMA	
+CMS ERROR: 340	//An error returned for the second time. It needs ACK only once.

## 9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

This Write Command selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR is at low level (ON). If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR is at high level (OFF)), message receiving should be done as specified in *3GPP TS 23.038*.

AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting	Configuration
Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (range of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(range of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
Write Command AT+CNMI[= <mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds &gt;[,<bfr>]]]]</bfr></ds </bm></mt></mode>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.



Reference 3GPP TS 27.005

<mode></mode>	Integer type.	
	0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result of	code buffer is full, indications
	can be buffered in some other place or the oldest in	dications may be discarded
	and replaced with the new received indications.	
	1 Discard indication and reject new received message	ge unsolicited result codes
	when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mod	de). Otherwise forward them
	directly to the TE.	
	<u>2</u> Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE	link is reserved (e.g. in data
	mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Other	erwise forward them directly
	to the TE.	
	3 Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE. TA	·
	technique used to embed result codes and data when	
<mt></mt>	Integer type. The rules for storing received SMS depend on its of a constant of the storing received SMS depend on its of the storing received SMS depend on	•
	3GPPTS 23.038) and preferred memory storage (AT+CPMS) s	setting, and the value is:
	0 No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.	a mamary logation is routed
	<u>1</u> If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of th to the TE by using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <m< p=""></m<>	-
	2 SMS-DELIVERs (except Class 2) are routed directly	
	result code: +CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf>&lt;</lf></cr></length></alpha>	· ·
	or +CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<f< th=""><th> ,</th></f<></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	,
	<pre></pre>	
	see AT+CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication	•
	3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by u	
	codes defined in <b><mt>=</mt></b> 2. Messages of other classes	•
	defined in <b><mt></mt></b> =1.	
<bm></bm>	Integer type. The rules for storing received CBMs depend on it	ts data coding scheme (see
	3GPP TS 23.038) and the setting of CBM types selection, and	the value is:
	<u>0</u> No CBM indications are routed to the TE.	
	2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolic	ited result code:
	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode);</pdu></lf></cr></length>	
	or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr:< th=""><th>&gt;<lf><data> (text mode)</data></lf></th></cr:<></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>	> <lf><data> (text mode)</data></lf>
<ds></ds>	Integer type.	
	0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.	
	1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using u	unsolicited result code:
	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode)</pdu></lf></cr></length>	
	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>	(text mode)
<bfr></bfr>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u> TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this	s command is flushed to the



TE when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered (**OK** response shall be given before flushing the codes).
1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered. **<err>** Error codes. For more details, please refer to **Chapter 14.6**.

NOTE

Unsolicited result code:	
+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	Indicates that new message has been received
+CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>	Short message is outputted directly
+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	Cell broadcast message is outputted directly

## Example

AT+CMGF=1	<pre>//Set SMS message format as text mode.</pre>
ОК	
AT+CSCS="GSM"	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE.
ОК	
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0	//Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE.
ОК	
+CMT: "+8615021012496", "13/03/18.1	7:07:21+32".145.4.0.0."+8613800551500".145.28

This is a test from Quectel//Short message is outputted directly when an SMS is incoming.

## 9.14. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

This Write Command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode	Parameters
Test Command	Response
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>
	ок
Read Command	Response
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDH[= <show>]</show>	OK
	Or
	ERROR



Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<show></show>	Int	reger type.
	<u>0</u>	Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA, +CSMP ( <sca>, <tosca>,</tosca></sca>
		<fo>, <vp>, <pid>, <dcs>) and <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL,</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo>
		+CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode
	1	Show the values in result codes

## Example

AT+CSDH=0
ОК
AT+CMGR=2
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT" ,"",
<this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>
ОК
AT+CSDH=1
OK
AT+CMGR=2
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",,128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18
<this a="" from="" is="" quectel="" test=""></this>
ОК

# 9.15. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

This command sets values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSMP=?	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CSMP?	+CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>



	ОК
Write Command AT+CSMP= <fo>[,<vp>[,<pid>[,<dcs>] ]]</dcs></pid></vp></fo>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SMS is received by the SMSC ( <b><vp></vp></b> ranges from 0 to 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination ( <b><vp></vp></b> is a string). <b>OK</b>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.005	

<f0></f0>	First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040
	SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT,
	SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter
	can be omitted.
<vp></vp>	Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040</fo>
	TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b><dt></dt></b> ).
<pid></pid>	Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<dcs></dcs>	Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038
	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in
	integer format.

## 9.16. AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages

This command sends concatenated massages. Different from **AT+CMGS**, when sending a concatenated message via this command, each segment of the concatenated message must be identified by the additional parameters: **<uid>, <msg\_seg>** and **<msg\_total>**. When sending all segments of the message one by one, **AT+QCMGS** must be executed multiple times (equal to **<msg\_total>**) for each segment. This command is only used in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**).

AT+QCMGS Send Concatenated Messages	
Test Command	Response
AT+QCMGS=?	ОК
Write Command	Response
If text mode (AT+CMGF=1):	If in text mode (AT+CMGF=1) and sent successfully:
AT+QCMGS= <da>[,<toda>],<uid>,<m< td=""><td>+QCMGS: <mr></mr></td></m<></uid></toda></da>	+QCMGS: <mr></mr>



sg_seg>, <msg_total><cr></cr></msg_total>	
>text is entered	OK
<ctrl+z esc=""></ctrl+z>	Or
Send the message/Quit the sending	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	120 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	/

<uid></uid>	Integer type. Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range
	0-255. This parameter is defined and inputted by the user. All segments of a
	same concatenated message must have the same <uid>. Different concatenated</uid>
	messages should have different <b><uid></uid></b> .
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Integer type. Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 0–7.
	<pre><msg_seg>=0: ignore the value and regard it as a non-concatenated message.</msg_seg></pre>
<msg_total></msg_total>	Integer type. The total number of the segments of one concatenated message.
	Range: 0–7. <msg_total>=0 or 1: ignore the value and regard it as a</msg_total>
	non-concatenated message.
<da></da>	Please refer to AT+CMGS.
<toda></toda>	Please refer to AT+CMGS.
<mr></mr>	Please refer to AT+CMGS.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.

#### NOTE

- For concatenated messages, the maximum length will be reduced by the length of the user data header (UDH). 3GPP TS 23.040 defines two kinds of UDH length: 6 bytes and 7 bytes, so the two kinds of <uid> are 8-bit (6 bytes) and 16-bit (7 bytes). AT+QCMGS uses 8-bit <uid>.
  - In the case of GSM 7 bit default alphabet data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment of a concatenated message is (140 octets - 6)\*8/7=153 characters.
  - In the case of 16 bit UCS2 data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is (140-6)/2=67 characters.
  - In the case of 8-bit data coding scheme, the maximum length of each segment is 140-6=134 characters.
- <mr>
   Message-Reference field gives an integer representation of a reference number of the SMS-SUBMIT or SMS-COMMAND submitted to the SC by the MS, and it is used to confirm whether the SMS-DELIVER has been received from SC duplicate or not.
  - <uid> The field of UDH. It is message identification of the concatenated SMS, which is different from <mr>
     <mr>
     Each segment in a concatenated message should have the same <uid>
     <uid>
     <uid>
     <uid>
     <uid>
     <uid>

     uid>
     <lu><lu><lu>



<mr> must be incremented for each segment of a concatenated message.
3. AT+QCMGS does not support to send message in PDU mode (AT+CMGF=0).

Example	
AT+CMGF=1 OK	//Set SMS message format as text mode.
AT+CSCS="GSM" OK	//Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE.
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,1,2	<pre>//Input 120 for <uid>, and send the first segment of the concatenated SMS.</uid></pre>
>ABCD	
+QCMGS: 190	
ОК	
AT+QCMGS="15056913384",120,2,2 >EFGH	//Send the second segment of the concatenated SMS.
+QCMGS: 191	
ОК	

## 9.17. AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated Messages

The function of this command is similar to **AT+CMGR**, except that the message to be read is a segment of concatenated messages, and parameters **<uid>, <msg\_seg>** and **<msg\_total>** would be shown in the result. Several segments should be concatenated to a whole concatenated message according to these three parameters. **AT+QCMGR** is only used in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**).

AT+QCMGR Read Concatenated	Messages
Test Command	Response
AT+QCMGR=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QCMGR= <index></index>	in text mode ( <b>AT+CMGF=1</b> ) and command is executed successfully:
	For SMS-DELIVER:
	+QCMGR: <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pi< td=""></pi<></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>
	d>, <dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,<m< td=""></m<></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></sca></dcs>
	sg_total>] <cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr>
	ОК
	For SMS-SUBMIT:
	+QCMGR: <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc< td=""></dc<></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>

	s>,[ <vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>][,<uid>,<msg_seg>,&lt; msg_total&gt;]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></msg_seg></uid></length></tosca></sca></vp>
	OK For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,&lt; st&gt;</dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
	OK For SMS-COMMANDs: +QCMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<tod a&gt;],<length><cr><lf><cdata>]</cdata></lf></cr></length></tod </da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>
	OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	Depends on the length of message content.
Characteristics	/

<uid></uid>	Integer type. Message identification in the user data header (UDH). Range: 0-65535
	(see NOTE). All segments of a same concatenated message have same <uid>.</uid>
	Different concatenated messages should have different <uid>.</uid>
<msg_seg></msg_seg>	Integer type. Sequence number of a concatenated message. Range: 1–7.
<msg_total></msg_total>	Integer type. The total number of the segments of one concatenated message. Range:
	2–7.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.6.

#### NOTE

- 1. Please refer to **AT+CMGR** for details of other parameters in this command.
- The <uid> in AT+QCMGR is different from the <uid> in AT+QCMGS. It is possible that UE receives concatenated messages with 8-bit or 16-bit <uid>, so its maximal value is 255 with 8-bit and 65535 with 16-bit.
- 3. If the message to be read is not a concatenated message, **<uid>**, **<msg\_seg>** and **<msg\_total>** would not be shown in the result.



#### Example

+CMTI: "SM",3	//The first message of a concatenated message comes.
+CMTI: "SM",4	//The second message of a concatenated message comes.
AT+QCMGR=3	//Read the first segment of the concatenated message.
+QCMGR: "REC UNREAD	","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,1,2
ABCD	
OK	

AT+QCMGR=4 //Read the second segment of the concatenated message. +QCMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615056913384",,"13/07/30,14:44:37+32",120,2,2 EFGH

ΟΚ

# **10** Packet Domain Commands

## 10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

This Write Command attaches the MT to, or detaches the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has been completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command will be ignored and the **OK** response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response is returned.

AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS	
Test Command AT+CGATT=?	Response +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
	ОК
Read Command AT+CGATT?	Response +CGATT: <state></state>
	ОК
Write Command AT+CGATT= <state></state>	Response OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	140 s, determined by network.
Characteristics	Whether the command takes effect determined by network. The configuration will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<state></state>	Integer type. Indicates the state of PS attachment.
	0 Detached
	1 Attached
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.



#### Example

AT+CGATT=1	//Attach to PS service.
OK	//Detech from DC comice
AT+CGATT=0 OK	//Detach from PS service.
AT+CGATT?	//Query the current PS service state.
+CGATT: 0	//Query the current FS service state.
ОК	

## **10.2. AT+CGDCONT** Define PDP Context

This command specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

This Read Command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Cont	ext
Test Command AT+CGDCONT=?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<pdp_type>,&lt; APN&gt;,<pdp_addr>,(range of supported <data_comp>s), (range of supported <head_comp>s),(list of supported <l Pv4_addr_alloc&gt;s),(list of supported <request_type>s) OK</request_type></l </head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></pdp_type></cid>
Read Command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<da ta_comp&gt;,<head_comp>,<ipv4_addr_alloc>,<request_ty pe&gt; [] OK</request_ty </ipv4_addr_alloc></head_comp></da </pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
Write Command AT+CGDCONT= <cid>[,<pdp_type>[, <apn>[,<pdp_addr>[,<data_comp>[, <head_comp>[,<ipv4_addr_alloc>[,<r equest_type&gt;]]]]]]</r </ipv4_addr_alloc></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>	Response OK Or ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.



Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid></cid>	Integer type. PDP context identifier. A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value		
	= 1) is returned by the test form of the command.		
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	String type. Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of		
	packet data protocol.		
	"IP" IPv4. Internet protocol (IETF STD 5)		
	"PPP" Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 5)		
<apn></apn>	String type. Access point name, a string parameter that is a logical name used to		
	select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted,		
	then the subscription value will be requested.		
<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	String type. Identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value		
	is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup		
	procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address		
	may be read with <b>AT+CGPADDR</b> .		
<data_comp></data_comp>	Integer type. Controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only) (refer to		
	3GPP TS 44.065).		
	<u>O</u> Off		
	1 On (Manufacturer preferred compression)		
	2 V.42bis		
<head_comp></head_comp>	Integer type. Control PDP header compression (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065 and 3GPP		
	TS 25.323).		
	<u>0</u> Off		
	1 On		
	2 RFC1144		
	3 RFC2507		
	4 RFC3095		
<ipv4_addr_allo< th=""><th></th></ipv4_addr_allo<>			
	information.		
	0 IPv4 address allocation through NAS signaling		
	1 IPv4 address allocated through DHCP		
<request_type></request_type>	Integer type. Indicate the type of PDP context activation request for the PDP		
	context.		
	0 PDP context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover from		
	a non-3GPP access network (how the MT decides whether the PDP		
	context is for new PDP context establishment or for handover is		
	implementation specific).		

1

PDP context is for emergency bearer services.

## 10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

This command allows the TE to specify the quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The Write Command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. This Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107*.

AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service	Profile (Requested)
Test Command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported <delay>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported <delay>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported<precedence>s),(range of supported<pre>oK</pre></precedence></precedence></precedence></precedence></precedence></precedence></delay></precedence></delay></precedence></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQREQ?	Response [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,&gt;reliability&gt;,<p eak&gt;,<mean>] [+CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<p eak&gt;,<mean>] [] OK</mean></p </reliability></delay></precedence></cid></mean></p </delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQREQ= <cid>[,<precedence>[, <delay>[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mea n&gt;]]]]]</mea </peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



<cid></cid>	Integer type. Specify a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT).		
<pdp_type></pdp_type>	String type. PDP type.		
- 71	"IP" IPv4. Internet protocol (IETF STD 5)		
	"PPP" Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)		
	"IPV6" Internet Protocol, version 6 (see RFC 2460)		
	"IPV4V6" Virtual introduced to handle dual IP stack UE capability (see RFC 2460	))	
<precedence></precedence>	Integer type. Specify the precedence class.		
-	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 High priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedenc classes 2 and 3	е	
	2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence class 3	of	
	3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained		
<delay></delay>	Integer type. Specify the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfe	۶r	
	delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network		
	See <b>Table 5</b> for details.		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 < 0.5		
	2 < 5		
	3 < 50		
	4 Unspecified		
<reliability></reliability>	Integer type. Specify the reliability class.		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data		
	loss		
	2 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequer data loss	nt	
	3 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss GMM/SM, and SMS	\$,	
	4 Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss		
	5 Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss		
<peak></peak>	Integer type. Specify the peak throughput class, in octets per second.		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)		
	2 Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)		
	3 Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)		
	4 Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)		
	5 Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)		
	6 Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)		
	7 Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)		
	8 Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)		
	9 Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)		



<mean></mean>	Integ	ger type. Specify the mean throughput class, in octets per second.
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)
	12	500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)
	13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)
	16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)
	17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)
	18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)
	31	Best effort
<err></err>	Error	codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .

Table 5:	Delay	Class
----------	-------	-------

SDU Size	Delay Class	Mean Transfer Delay	95 Percentile
	1 (Predictive)	< 0.5	< 1.5
129 octoto	2 (Predictive)	< 5	< 25
128 octets	3 (Predictive)	< 50	< 250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-
	1 (Predictive)	< 0.5	< 1.5
1024 octoto	2 (Predictive)	< 5	< 25
1024 octets	3 (Predictive)	< 50	< 250
	4 (Best Effort)	Unspecified	-

## **10.4.** AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

This command allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when the PDP context is activated. This Write Command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the Write Command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. This Read Command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in *3GPP TS 23.107*.

AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service	Profile (Minimum Acceptable)
Test Command AT+CGQMIN=?	Response+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(rangeofsupported<precedence>s),(rangeofsupported<delay>s),(listofsupported<reliability>s),(rangeofsupported<peak>s),(rangeofsupported<delay>s),(listOK</delay></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></pdp_type>
Read Command AT+CGQMIN?	Response [+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<p eak&gt;,<mean>] [+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<p eak&gt;,<mean>] [] OK</mean></p </reliability></delay></precedence></cid></mean></p </reliability></delay></precedence></cid>
Write Command AT+CGQMIN= <cid>[,<precedence>[,&lt; delay&gt;[,<reliability>[,<peak>[,<mean> ]]]]]</mean></peak></reliability></precedence></cid>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	



	Integer ture Creative a particular DDD contaut definition (acc AT CODCONT)		
<cid></cid>	Integer type. Specify a particular PDP context definition (see <b>AT+CGDCONT</b> ). String type. PDP type.		
<pdp_type></pdp_type>			
	'IP"IPv4. Internet protocol (IETF STD 5)'PPP"Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)		
	<pre>'IPV6" Internet Protocol, version 6 (see RFC 2460)</pre>		
	<ul><li>'IPV4V6'' Virtual introduced to handle dual IP stack UE capability (see RFC 2460)</li></ul>		
<precedence></precedence>	Integer type. Specify the precedence class.		
<pre><pre>cedence&gt;</pre></pre>	Network subscribed value		
	High priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence		
	classes 2 and 3		
	2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of		
	precedence class 3		
	3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained		
<delay></delay>	nteger type. Specify the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer		
	delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. See <b>Table 5</b> for		
	details.		
	<u>0</u> Network subscribed value		
	- 1 < 0.5		
	2 < 5		
	3 < 50		
	4 Unspecified		
<reliability></reliability>	Integer type. Specify the reliability class.		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data		
	loss		
	2 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent		
	data loss		
	Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss,		
	GMM/SM, and SMS		
	4 Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss		
	5 Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss		
<peak></peak>	nteger type. Specify the peak throughput class, in octets per second.		
	0 Network subscribed value		
	1 Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)		
	2 Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)		
	3 Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)		
	4 Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)		
	5 Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)		
	6 Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)		
	7 Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)		
	3 Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)		
	9 Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)		



<mean></mean>	Intege	Integer type. Specify the mean throughput class, in octets per second.	
	<u>0</u>	Network subscribed value	
	1	100 (~0.22 bit/s)	
	2	200 (~0.44 bit/s)	
	3	500 (~1.11 bit/s)	
	4	1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)	
	5	2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)	
	6	5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)	
	7	10 000 (~22 bit/s)	
	8	20 000 (~44 bit/s)	
	9	50 000 (~111 bit/s)	
	10	100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)	
	11	200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)	
	12	500 000(~1.11 kbit/s)	
	13	1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)	
	14	2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)	
	15	5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)	
	16	10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)	
	17	20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)	
	18	50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)	
	31	Best effort	
<err></err>	Error	codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

## **10.5. AT+CGACT** Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

This Write Command activates or deactivates the specified PDP context(s). After the command has completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no **<cid>s** specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

AT+CGACT Activate or Deactiva	te PDP Context
Test Command AT+CGACT=?	Response +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>
Read Command AT+CGACT?	OK Response +CGACT: <cid>,<state> [+CGACT: <cid>,<state> ]</state></cid></state></cid>
	ОК

Write Command AT+CGACT= <state>,<cid></cid></state>	Response OK Or NO CARRIER If there is any error related to ME functionality:
Maximum Response Time	+CME ERROR: <err> 150 s, determined by network.</err>
Characteristics	Whether the command takes effect is determined by network. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<state></state>	Integer type. Indicate the state of PDP context activation.	
	0 Deactivated	
	1 Activated	
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command	
<cid></cid>	Integer type. Specify a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT).	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### NOTE

If VoLTE feature is enabled, **<cid>** holds a range from 1 to 5.

#### Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define PDP context.
ОК	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated PDP.
ОК	
AT+CGACT=0,1	//Deactivated the PDP.
ок	

## 10.6. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

This Write Command causes the MT to perform whatever actions that are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include performing a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Any command following the **AT+CGDATA** in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.



If the **<L2P>** value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an **ERROR** or **+CME ERROR** response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code **CONNECT** and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is completed, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has been completed successfully, the command state is reentered and the MT returns the final result code **OK**.

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State	
Test Command AT+CGDATA=?	Response +CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>
Write Command AT+CGDATA= <l2p>[,<cid>[,<cid>[, ]]]</cid></cid></l2p>	OK Response CONNECT Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	Whether the command takes effect is determined by network. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<l2p></l2p>	String type. Indicate the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT:	
	PPP Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP.	
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR response to the Write	
	Command	
<cid></cid>	Integer type. Specify a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT).	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

## **10.7. AT+CGPADDR** Show PDP Address

This Write Command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Addre	ess
Test Command AT+CGPADDR=?	Response +CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s) OK</cid>
Write Command AT+CGPADDR[= <cid>[,<cid>[,]]]</cid></cid>	Response +CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr> [+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr> ] OK Or ERROR</pdp_addr></cid></pdp_addr></cid>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	Whether the command takes effect is determined by network. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<cid> Integer type. Specify a particular PDP context definition (see AT+CGDCONT).
 <PDP\_addr> String type. Identify the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by AT+CGDCONT when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to by <cid>.<PDP\_addr> is omitted if none is available.

#### Example

AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET"	//Define PDP context.
OK	
AT+CGACT=1,1	//Activated PDP.
ОК	
AT+CGPADDR=1	//Show PDP address.
+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"	

ΟΚ

## 10.8. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

This command sets the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation. See 3GPP TS 23.060.

AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Stat	tion Class
Test Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CGCLASS= <class></class>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Mavimum Deenenge Time	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
	The configuration will be saved automatically.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<class></class>	String type. Indicate the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in descending order).	
	"B" Class-B mode of operation (A/Gb mode), or CS/PS mode of operation (lu mode)	
	"CG" Class-C mode of operation in PS only mode (A/Gb mode), or PS mode of	
	operation (lu mode)	
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### NOTE

<class> B means that the MT would operate PS or CS services but not simultaneously; <class> CG means that the MT would only operate PS services;

## 10.9. AT+CGREG PS Domain Network Registration Status

This command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>** when **<n>**=1 and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status, or unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>**[,[**<lac>**],[**<ci>**],[**<AcT>**]] when **<n>**=2 and there is a change of the GPRS network cell.

AT+CGREG PS Domain Network	Registration Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGREG[= <n>]</n>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Inte	ger type. Control the presentation of the specified URC.
	<u>0</u>	Disable network registration unsolicited result code
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat></stat>
	2	Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>
<stat></stat>	at> Integer type. Network registration status.	
	0	Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The UE is in
		GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is
		disabled, but the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.
	1	Registered, home network. The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or
		GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.
	2	Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register
		to. UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED.



	The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The	
	UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available.	
	3 Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is	
	disabled, and the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.	
	4 Unknown	
	5 Registered, roaming	
<lac></lac>	String type. Two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 decimal)	
<ci></ci>	String type. 16-bit (GSM) or 28-bit (LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format	
<act></act>	Integer type. Access technology selected.	
	0 GSM	
	7 E-UTRAN	

#### Example

AT+CGREG=2 OK AT+CGATT=0 OK +CGREG: 2 AT+CGATT=1 OK +CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",7

## **10.10. AT+CGEREP** Packet Domain Event Reporting

This Write Command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>**=1.

AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting	
Test Command AT+CGEREP=?	Response +CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <bfr>s)</bfr></mode>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode>,<bfr></bfr></mode>
	ОК



Write Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=mode[, <bfr>]</bfr>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<mode></mode>	Integer type. Control the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command.
	<u>0</u> Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1 Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode), otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
<bfr></bfr>	Integer type. Control the effect on buffered codes.
	<u>0</u> MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when
	<mode>=1 is specified.</mode>
	1 MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the
	TE when <mode>=1 is specified (OK response shall be given before flushing the</mode>
	codes).

#### NOTE

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

 +CGEV: REJECT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.

Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.

- +CGEV: NW REACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>,[<cid>]: The network has requested a context reactivation. The <cid> used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT. Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- 3. +CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>,[<cid>]: The network has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 4. +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>,[<cid>]: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The <cid> used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- 5. **+CGEV: NW DETACH**: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
- 6. +CGEV: ME DETACH: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that



all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

- 7. +CGEV: NW CLASS <class>: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see AT+CGCLASS).
- 8. +CGEV: ME CLASS <class>: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see AT+CGCLASS).
- 9. +CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>: Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM.
- 10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>**: Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM.

#### Example

AT+CGEREP=? +CGEREP: (0-1),(0,1) OK AT+CGEREP? +CGEREP: 0,0

ΟΚ

## **10.11. AT+CGSMS** Select Service for MO SMS Messages

This command specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages	
Test Command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (range of supported <service>s) OK</service>
Read Command AT+CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service> OK</service>
Write Command AT+CGSMS=[ <service>]</service>	Response OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms



Characteristics	
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .	
	3 Circuit switch preferred (use PS domain if circuit switched not available)	
	2 PS domain preferred (use circuit switched if PS domain not available)	
	1 Circuit switch	
	0 PS domain	
<service></service>	Integer type. Indicate the service or service preference to be used.	

## 10.12. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

This command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CEREG: <stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CEREG: <stat>**[,[**<tac>**],[**<ct>**],[**<AcT>**]] when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status	
Test Command	Response
AT+CEREG=?	+CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CEREG?	+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CEREG[= <n>]</n>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configurations can be saved with <b>AT&amp;W</b> .
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	



- <n> Integer type. Control the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>.
  - <u>0</u> Disable network registration unsolicited result code
  - 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>
  - 2 Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<AcT>]]

#### <stat> Integer type.

- 0 Not registered. MT is not currently searching an operator to register to
- 1 Registered, home network
- 2 Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to
- 3 Registration denied
- 4 Unknown
- 5 Registered, roaming
- **<tac>** String type. Two-byte tracking area code in hexadecimal format.
- **<ci>** String type. 28-bit E-UTRAN cell ID in hexadecimal format.
- **<AcT>** Integer type. Access technology selected.
  - 0 GSM
  - 7 E-UTRAN

## 10.13. AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter

This command allows the application to check how many bytes are sent to or received by the module.

AT+QGDCNT Packet Data Counter	
Test Command AT+QGDCNT=?	Response
AT+QGDCNT=?	+QGDCNT: (list of supported <op>s)</op>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT?	+QGDCNT: <bytes_sent>,<bytes_recv></bytes_recv></bytes_sent>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QGDCNT= <op></op>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms



Characteristics	Whether the command takes effect is determined by network.
Characteristics	The configuration will not be saved.

<op></op>	Integer type. The operation about data counter.	
	0 Reset the data counter	
	1 Save the results of data counter to NV	
	If results need to be automatically saved, please refer to AT+QAUGDCNT.	
<bytes_sent></bytes_sent>	Integer type. The amount of sent bytes.	
<bytes_recv></bytes_recv>	Integer type. The amount of received bytes.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

#### NOTE

When the MT is powered on, **<bytes\_sent>** and **<bytes\_recv>** are loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

#### Example

AT+QGDCNT=?	//Test command.
+QGDCNT: (0,1)	
ок	
AT+QGDCNT?	//Query the current bytes sent and received.
+QGDCNT: 3832,46	18
01/	
OK	
AT+QGDCNT=1	//Save the results to NV.
OK	
AT+QGDCNT=0	//Reset the data counter.
ОК	

## 10.14. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Packet Data Counter

This command allows **AT+QGDCNT** to save results to NV automatically.

AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save Pack	tet Data Counter
Test Command AT+QAUGDCNT=?	Response +QAUGDCNT: (list of supported <value>s)</value>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT?	+QAUGDCNT: <value></value>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUGDCNT= <value></value>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	Whether the command takes effect is determined by network. The configuration will not be saved.

#### **Parameter**

<value></value>	Integer type. This parameter is the time-interval for AT+QGDCNT to save results to NV
	automatically. Range: 0, 30-65535; default: 0; unit: second. If it is set to 0, auto-save
	feature is disabled.
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

#### Example

AT+QAUGDCNT=? //Test command. +QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535) OK AT+QGDCNT=35 //Set <value> to 35. OK AT+QAUGDCNT? //Query the interval of auto-save. +QAUGDCNT: 35

# 10.15. AT+CGCONTRDP PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters

AT+CGCONTRDP PDP Cont	AT+CGCONTRDP PDP Context Read Dynamic Parameters	
Test Command AT+CGCONTRDP=?	Response +CGCONTRDP: (list of supported <cid>s) OK</cid>	
Write Command AT+CGCONTRDP[= <cid>]</cid>	Response         +CGCONTRDP: <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<local_addr and<="" td="">         subnet_mask&gt;[,<gw_addr>[,<dns_prim_addr>[,<dns_sec_a< td="">         ddr&gt;[,<p-cscf_prim_addr>[,<p-cscf_sec_addr>[,<im_cn_s< td="">         ignalling_Flag&gt;[,<lipa_indication>[,<ipv4_mtu>[,<wlan_of< td="">         fload&gt;[,<local_addr_ind>[,<non-ip_mtu>[,<serving_plmn_< td="">         rate_control_value&gt;]]]]]]]]]]]]         [+CGCONTRDP:       <cid>,<bearer_id>,<apn>[,<local_addr and<="" td="">         subnet_mask&gt;[,<gw_addr>[,<dns_prim_addr>[,<dns_sec_a< td="">         ddr&gt;[,<p-cscf_prim_addr>[,<p-cscf_sec_addr>[,<im_cn_s< td="">         ignalling_Flag&gt;[,<lipa_indication>[,<ipv4_mtu>[,<wlan_of< td="">         fload&gt;[,<local_addr_ind>[,<p-cscf_sec_addr>[,<im_cn_s< td="">         ignalling_Flag&gt;[,<lipa_indication>[,<ipv4_mtu>[,<wlan_of< td="">         fload&gt;[,<local_addr_ind>[,<non-ip_mtu>[,<serving_plmn_< td="">         rate_control_value&gt;]]]]]]]]]]]]]         []         OK         Or         ERROR</serving_plmn_<></non-ip_mtu></local_addr_ind></wlan_of<></ipv4_mtu></lipa_indication></im_cn_s<></p-cscf_sec_addr></local_addr_ind></wlan_of<></ipv4_mtu></lipa_indication></im_cn_s<></p-cscf_sec_addr></p-cscf_prim_addr></dns_sec_a<></dns_prim_addr></gw_addr></local_addr></apn></bearer_id></cid></serving_plmn_<></non-ip_mtu></local_addr_ind></wlan_of<></ipv4_mtu></lipa_indication></im_cn_s<></p-cscf_sec_addr></p-cscf_prim_addr></dns_sec_a<></dns_prim_addr></gw_addr></local_addr></apn></bearer_id></cid>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	/	

Integer type. Specify a particular non-secondary PDP context definition.
The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
context-related command.
Integer type. Identify the bearer, i.e. the EPS bearer in EPS and the
NSAPI in GPRS.
1 A RmNet call is ready and MCU can get IP addresses by DHCP or



	2 A RmNet call is connected
<apn></apn>	String type. A logical name that was used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network.
<local_addr and="" subnet_<="" th=""><th>String type. Show the IP address and subnet mask of the MT. The string</th></local_addr>	String type. Show the IP address and subnet mask of the MT. The string
mask>	is given as dot-separated numeric (0–255) parameters on the form:
	"a1.a2.a3.a4.m1.m2.m3.m4" for IPv4 or
	"a1.a2.a3.a4.a5.a6.a7.a8.a9.a10.a11.a12.a13.a14.a15.a16.m1.m2.m3.
	m4.m5.m6.m7.m8.m9.m10.m11.m12.m13.m14.m15.m16" for IPv6.
<gw_addr></gw_addr>	String type. Show the gateway address of the MT. The string is given as
	dot-separated numeric (0–255) parameters.
<dns_prim_addr></dns_prim_addr>	String type. Shows the IP address of the primary DNS server.
<dns_sec_addr></dns_sec_addr>	String type. Shows the IP address of the secondary DNS server.
<p_cscf_prim_addr></p_cscf_prim_addr>	String type. Shows the IP address of the primary P-CSCF server.
<p_cscf_sec_addr></p_cscf_sec_addr>	String type. Shows the IP address of the secondary P-CSCF server.
<im_cn_signalling_flag></im_cn_signalling_flag>	Integer type. Shows whether the PDP context is for IM CN
	subsystem-related signalling only or not.
	0 PDP context is not for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only
IDA indication	1 PDP context is for IM CN subsystem-related signalling only
<lipa_indication></lipa_indication>	Integer type. Indicate that the PDP context provides connectivity using a
	LIPA PDN connection. This parameter cannot be set by the TE.
	0 Indication not received that the PDP context provides connectivity
	<ul><li>using a LIPA PDN connection</li><li>Indication received that the PDP context provides connectivity using</li></ul>
	a LIPA PDN connection
<ipv4_mtu></ipv4_mtu>	Integer type. Show the IPv4 MTU size in octets.
<wlan_offload></wlan_offload>	Integer type. Indicate whether traffic can be offloaded using the specified
	PDN connection via a WLAN or not. This refers to bits 1 and 2 of the
	WLAN offload acceptability IE as specified in <i>3GPP TS 24.008</i>
	subclause 10.5.6.20.
	0 Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1
	mode or when in lu mode is not acceptable.
	1 Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1
	mode is acceptable, but not acceptable in lu mode.
	2 Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in Iu
	mode is acceptable, but not acceptable in S1 mode.
	3 Offloading the traffic of the PDN connection via a WLAN when in S1
	mode or when in lu mode is acceptable.
<local_addr_ind></local_addr_ind>	Integer type. Indicate whether or not the MS and the network support
	local IP address in TFTs (see 3GPP TS 24.301 and 3GPP TS 24.008
	subclause 10.5.6.3)
	0 Indicate that the MS or the network or both do not support local IP
	address in TFTs
	1 Indicate that the MS and the network support local IP address in

	TFTs
<non-ip_mtu></non-ip_mtu>	Integer type. Show the Non-IP MTU size in octets.
<serving_plmn_rate_cont< th=""><th>Integer type. Indicate the maximum number of uplink messages the UE</th></serving_plmn_rate_cont<>	Integer type. Indicate the maximum number of uplink messages the UE
rol_value> is allowed to send in a 6-minute interval. This refers to octet 3 to	
	Serving PLMN rate control IE as specified in 3GPP TS 24.301 subclause
	9.9.4.28.

# 10.16. AT+QNETDEVCTL Configure Network Adapter Data Call

This command connects or disconnects network adapter data call.

AT+QNETDEVCTL Configure N	etwork Adapter Data Call
Test Command AT+QNETDEVCTL=?	Response +QNETDEVCTL: (list of supported <connect_type>s),(ran ge of supported <cid>s),(range of supported <urc_swit ch&gt;s) OK</urc_swit </cid></connect_type>
Read Command AT+QNETDEVCTL?	Response +QNETDEVCTL: <connect_type>,<cid>,<urc_switch>, <pdn_status></pdn_status></urc_switch></cid></connect_type>
Write Command AT+QNETDEVCTL= <connect_type>[, <cid>[,<urc_switch>]]</urc_switch></cid></connect_type>	Response OK Or +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved automatically if <connect_type>=3. The configurations will not be saved if <connect_type>=1.</connect_type></connect_type>



<connect_type></connect_type>	Integer type. Network adapter connection type.	
	0 Disconnect network adapter	
	1 Manually connect the network adapter	
	3 Automatically connect to the network adapter. If the connection fails, it will	
	retry every 2 seconds, 4 seconds, 8 seconds, 16 seconds, 32 seconds, the	
	maximum interval time is 5 minutes.	
<cid></cid>	Integer type. PDP context index number. Range: 1–7.	
<urc_switch></urc_switch>	Integer type. Whether to enable the reporting of URC +QNETDEVSTATUS:	
	<status>.</status>	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<status></status>	Integer type. Network adapter connection status.	
	0 Failure	
	1 Success	
<pdn_status></pdn_status>	Integer type. PDN connection status.	
	0 Not connected	
	1 Connected	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

NOTE

When **<connect\_type>**=1/3, if **<URC\_switch>** is not specified, URC will not be reported.

### Example

AT+QNETDEVCTL=1,1,1	//Manually connect the network adapter. Use the first PDP, and enable the
	URC report.
OK	
+QNETDEVSTATUS: 1	
+QNEIDEVSTATUS: T	
AT+QNETDEVCTL=0	//Disconnect network adapter.
ОК	
AT+QNETDEVCTL=3,2	//Automatically connect to the network adapter. Use the second PDP, and
	disable the URC report.
OK	
AT+QNETDEVCTL?	
+QNETDEVCTL: 3,2,0,1	
OK	

# **11** Supplementary Service Commands

# 11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.082*. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported. TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Numl	per and Conditions Control
Test Command	Response
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (range of supported <reason>s)</reason>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CCFC= <reason>,<mode>[,<numb< td=""><td>If <b><mode></mode></b> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed</td></numb<></mode></reason>	If <b><mode></mode></b> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed
er>[, <type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<sa type&gt;[,time]]]]]]</sa </subaddr></class></type>	successfully: OK
() [0.1]	
	If <b><mode></mode></b> =2 and the command is executed successfully:
	If call forwarding numbers are registered:
	+CCFC: <status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subadd< td=""></subadd<></type></number></class1></status>
	r>, <satype>[,<time>]]] []</time></satype>
	[]
	ОК
	If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all
	classes are inactive):
	+CCFC: <status>,<class></class></status>
	OK
	where <status>=0 and <class>=1</class></status>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms



Characteristics	Whether this command takes effect depends on the network status. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<reason></reason>	Integer type. Configure the forwarding conditions.	
	0 Unconditional	
	1 Mobile busy	
	2 No reply	
	3 Not reachable	
	4 All call forwarding (0–3)	
	5 All conditional call forwarding (1–3)	
<mode></mode>	Integer type. Control the call forwarding supplementary service.	
	0 Disable	
	1 Enable	
	2 Query status ( <b><reason></reason></b> =0,1,2,3)	
	3 Registration	
	4 Erasure	
<number></number>	Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <type>.</type>	
<type></type>	Integer type. Type of address. Default value: 145 when dialing string includes internation	
	access code character "+" and 129 otherwise.	
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <b><satype></satype></b> .	
<satype></satype>	Type of sub-address in integer.	
<class></class>	Integer type. Information class.	
	<u>1</u> Voice	
	2 Data	
	4 FAX	
	8 Short message service	
<time></time>	Integer type. When "no reply" ( <reason>=2) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in</reason>	
	seconds to wait before call is forwarded for no reply. Range: 1–30. Default: 20.	
<status></status>	Integer type.	
	0 Not active	
	1 Active	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <b>Chapter 14.5</b> .	



#### Example

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496"	//Register the destination number for unconditional call
	forwarding (CFU).
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status of CFU without specifying <b><class></class></b> .
+CCFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,	
OK	
AT+CCFC=0,4	//Erase the registered CFU destination number.
ОК	
AT+CCFC=0,2	//Query the status, no destination number.
+CCFC: 0,1	
OK	

## 11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

This command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to *3GPP TS 22.083*. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported. TA controls the call waiting supplementary service with the Write Command. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control	
Test Command AT+CCWA=?	Response +CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>
Read Command AT+CCWA?	Response +CCWA: <n> OK</n>
Write Command AT+CCWA= <n>[,<mode>[,<class>]]</class></mode></n>	Response If <mode> is not equal to 2 and the command is executed successfully: OK If <mode>=2 and the command is executed successfully: +CCWA: <status>,<class1> [+CCWA: <status>,<class2> ] OK</class2></status></class1></status></mode></mode>



	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	If <b><mode></mode></b> is omitted, whether this command takes effect depends on the network status; If <b><mode></mode></b> is specified, this command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Intege	r type. Disable or enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code.	
	<u>0</u>	Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code	
<mode></mode>	Integer type. When <b><mode></mode></b> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.		
	0	Disable	
	1	Enable	
	2	Query status	
<b><class></class></b> A sum of integers, each integer represents a class of information.		of integers, each integer represents a class of information.	
	1	Voice (telephony)	
	2	Data (bearer service)	
	4	FAX (facsimile)	
<status></status>	Integer type. Disable or enable the call waiting supplementary service.		
	0	Disable	
	1	Enable	
<number></number>	Phone	number in string type of calling address in format specified by <b><type></type></b> .	
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format.		
	129	Unknown type (ISDN format)	
	145	International number type (ISDN format)	
<alpha></alpha>	Option	al string type alphanumeric representation of <b><number></number></b> corresponding to the entry	
-		in phonebook.	
<err></err>	Error o	codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .	



NOTE

- 1. **<status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0,7** will be returned in this case.
- 2. When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is aborted by pressing any key.
- Unsolicited result code:
   When the presentation of call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:
   +CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]

Example	
AT+CCWA=1,1 OK	//Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code.
ATD10086; OK	//Establish a call.
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting.

## 11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

This command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in *3GPP TS 22.030*.

This is based on the GSM supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to *3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2*), MPTY (Multiparty; refer to *3GPP TS 22.084*) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to *3GPP TS 22.091*). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM supplementary services is described in the GSM standards. Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer with the Write Command. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred.

AT+CHLD	Call Related Su	upplementary Service	S
---------	-----------------	----------------------	---

Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+CHLD= <n></n>	ОК
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
· · ·	Whether this command takes affect depende on the network
Characteristics	Whether this command takes effect depends on the network
Characteristics	status.
	The configuration will not be saved.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any)
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call).
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)
	<u>2</u>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	2X	Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold
	3	Add the held call to the active calls
<err></err>	Error	codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

## Example

ATD10086;	//Establish a call.
OK	
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1	//Indication of a call that has been waiting.
AT+CHLD=2	//Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as
	the active call.
ок	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call is on hold.

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129	//The second call is active.
ок	
AT+CHLD=21	//Place the active call except call X=1 on hold.
ОК	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129	//The first call is active.
+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129	//The second call is on hold.
ОК	
AT+CHLD=3	<pre>//Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a conference (multiparty) call.</pre>
ок	
AT+CLCC	
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129	
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129	
OK	

# 11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

This command refers to the GSM supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call. TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) at the TE with the Write Command. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command AT+CLIP=?	Response +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	ОК	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15 s, determined by network.	



Characteristics	/
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Integer type.	
	<u>0</u>	Disable presentation of unsolicited result codes
	1	Enable presentation of unsolicited result codes
<m></m>	Integer type.	
	0	CLIP not provisioned
	1	CLIP provisioned
	2	Unknown
<number></number>	Phone r	number in string type of calling address in format specified by <b><type></type></b> .
<subaddr></subaddr>	String ty	/pe sub-address of format specified by <b><satype></satype></b> .
<satype></satype>	Type of	sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause
10.5.4.8).		8).
<type></type>	Type of address octet in integer format.	
	129	Unknown type (ISDN format)
	145	International number type (ISDN format)
	161	National number
<alpha></alpha>	alpha> String type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the effound in phonebook.</number>	
<cli_validity></cli_validity>	Integer	type.
	0	CLI valid
	1	CLI has been withheld by the originator
	2	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating
		network
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <b>Chapter 14.5</b> .	

#### NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or **+CRING: <type>**) at a mobile terminating call:

+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI\_validity>

#### Example

AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL" OK AT+CLIP=1 OK RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,,"QUECTEL",0

# 11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

This command refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to *3GPP TS 22.081* and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to *3GPP TS 24.607* that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call. TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call with the write command.

The Write Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command.

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction		
Test Command AT+CLIR=?	Response +CLIR: (range of supported <n>s)</n>	
	ОК	
Read Command AT+CLIR?	Response +CLIR: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	ОК	
Write Command AT+CLIR= <n></n>	Response OK	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	15 s, determined by network.	
Characteristics	/	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		



<n></n>	Integer type. Set the adjustment for outgoing calls.	
	<u>0</u> Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service	
	1 CLIR invocation	
	2 CLIR suppression	
<m></m>	Integer type. Show the subscriber CLIR service status in the network.	
	0 CLIR not provisioned	
	1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode	
	2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)	
	3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted	
	4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

# **11.6.** AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

This command refers to the GSM supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses.

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Read Command	Response	
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+COLP= <n></n>	OK	
Maximum Response Time	15 s, determined by network.	
Characteristics	/	
Reference		
3GPP TS 27.007		



<n></n>	Integer type. Set/show the result code presentation status in the TA.		
	<u>0</u> Disable		
	1 Enable		
<m></m>	Integer type. Show the subscriber COLP service status in the network.		
	0 COLP not provisioned		
	1 COLP provisioned		
	2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
<number></number>	String type. Phone number, the format is specified by <type>.</type>		
<type></type>	Integer type. Type of address octet in integer format.		
	129 Unknown type (ISDN format number)		
	145 International number type (ISDN format)		
<subaddr></subaddr>	String type sub-address of format specified by <b><satype></satype></b> .		
<satype></satype>	Integer type. Type of sub-address octet (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.4.8).		
<alpha></alpha>	Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <b><number></number></b> corresponding to the		
	entry found in phonebook.		

## NOTE

Intermediate result code:

When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:

+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>],[<satype>],[<alpha>]

## Example

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
OK
AT+COLP=1
OK
ATD02151082965;
+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"
```

ΟΚ

# 11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

This command refers to network-initiated notifications related to supplementary service. This Write Command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.



AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications		
Test Command AT+CSSN=?	Response +CSSN: (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)</m></n>	
Read Command AT+CSSN?	Response +CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>	
Write Command AT+CSSN= <n>[,<m>]</m></n>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	300 ms	
Characteristics	/	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		

<n> Integer type. Set/show the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation</n>		er type. Set/show the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the
	TE.	
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<m></m>	Integ	er type. Set/show the <b>+CSSU</b> unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE.
	<u>0</u>	Disable
	1	Enable
<code1> Integer type. It is manufacturer specific a</code1>		er type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:
	0	Unconditional call forwarding is active
	1	Some of the conditional call forwardings are active
	2	Call has been forwarded
	3	Waiting call is pending
	5	Outgoing call is barred
<code2> Integer type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:</code2>		er type. It is manufacturer specific and supports the following codes:
	0	The incoming call is a forwarded call
	2	Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
	3	Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
	5	Held call was terminated by another party



<01	ſ <b>r</b> >	10 Additional incoming call forwarded Error codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .
N	OTE	
1.	the +C	<n>=1 and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, SSI intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes: : <code1></code1></n>
2.	When <b><m>=1</m></b> and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the <b>+CSSU</b> unsolicited result code is sent to TE: <b>+CSSU: <code2></code2></b>	

# 11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to *3GPP TS 22.090*. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

When **<reqstr>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network-initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent URC **+CUSD**.

AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data		
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (range of supported <b><mode></mode></b> s)	
	ок	
Read Command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
Write Command AT+CUSD=[ <mode>[,<reqstr>[,<dcs> ]]]</dcs></reqstr></mode>	Response OK Or ERROR	
	If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
Maximum Response Time	120 s, determined by network.	
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.	
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007		



<mode></mode>	Integer type. Set/show the result code presentation status to the TE.	
	<ul> <li>Disable the result code presentation to the TE</li> </ul>	
	1 Enable the result code presentation to the TE. For an USSD response from the	
	network, or a network-initiated operation, the format is: +CUSD:	
	<status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]].</dcs></rspstr></status>	
	2 Cancel session (not applicable to the response to Read Command)	
<reqstr></reqstr>	String type. Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) to be sent to the network. If	
	this parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.	
<rspstr></rspstr>	String type. Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) received from the network.	
<dcs></dcs>	Integer type. 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme. Default value: 15.	
<status></status>	Integer type. USSD response from the network or the network-initiated operation.	
	0 No further user action required (network initiated USSD Notify, or no further	
	information needed after mobile initiated operation)	
	1 Further user action required (network initiated USSD Request, or further	
	information needed after mobile initiated operation)	
	2 USSD terminated by network	
	3 Another local client has responded	
	4 Operation not supported	
	5 Network time out	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

# 12 Audio Commands

# 12.1. AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection

This command selects the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker Volume Level Selection	
Test Command AT+CLVL=?	Response +CLVL: (range of supported <level>s)</level>
	ОК
Read Command AT+CLVL?	Response +CLVL: <level></level>
Write Command AT+CLVL= <level></level>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will be saved.
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

#### Parameter

<level> Integer type. Volume level with manufacturer specific range (the minimum value represents the lowest sound level). Range: 0–5. Default: 3.
<err> Error codes. For more details, please refer to *Chapter 14.5*.

# 12.2. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable Audio Loop Test

This command enables/disables audio loop test.

AT+QAUDLOOP Enable/Disable	Audio Loop Test
Test Command AT+QAUDLOOP=?	Response +QAUDLOOP: (list of supported <enable>s)</enable>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QAUDLOOP?	+QAUDLOOP: <enable></enable>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUDLOOP= <enable></enable>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
	The configurations will not be saved.

## Parameter

<enable></enable>	Integer type. Enable or disable audio loop test.	
	<u>0</u> Disable	
	1 Enable	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

# 12.3. AT+QAUDRD Record Audio File

This command records the uplink or downlink speech during voice call or record sound from local microphone in idle state and save it to files.

AT+QAUDRD Record	Audio File
Test Command AT+QAUDRD=?	Response +QAUDRD: (list of supported of <state>s),<file_name>,(list of supported <format>),(list of supported <dlink>s)</dlink></format></file_name></state>
	ок



Read Command AT+QAUDRD?	Response +QAUDRD: <state> OK</state>
Write Command AT+QAUDRD= <control>[,<file_name &gt;[,<format>[,<dlink>]]]</dlink></format></file_name </control>	Response OK Or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms

<state></state>	Integer type.
	0 Not recording
	1 Recording
<control></control>	Integer type.
	0 Stop recording
	1 Start recording
<file_name></file_name>	String type. Name of the recorded audio file, including file path (UFS directory by
	default), filename and filename extension.
<format></format>	Integer type. Format of the file.
	13 WAV_PCM16
<dlink></dlink>	Integer type. Record downlink sound.
	0 Record uplink sound
	1 Record downlink sound
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .

## NOTE

- 1. The module supports recorded audio files with a suffix ".wav" (<format>=13).
- 2. If the recording file's name and format are same with that of an existing file or an unknown error occurs, the module reports URC **+QAUDRIND: 0,1**.
- 3. If current recording is interrupted by other audio task, the module reports URC +QAUDRIND: 0,6.
- 4. If there is no space to record, the module reports URC +QAUDRIND: 0,3.
- 5. The module supports recording uplink and downlink audio data, but not simultaneous recording.
- 6. This command returns error if the file format is inconsistent with the filename extension.
- 7. Downlink record is prohibited in non-calling mode and uplink record is prohibited in calling mode.

#### Table 6: The Description of <code> in URC +QAUDRIND: 0,<code>

<code></code>	Meaning
0	Reserved
1	Unknown error
3	No space to record
6	Interrupted by other audio task

#### Example

AT+QAUDRD=1,"UFS:A.wav",13,0 OK	//Record the uplink sound with wav format, store it in UFS.
AT+QAUDRD=0	//Stop recording.
ОК	
AT+QAUDRD=1,"UFS:B.wav",13,1	//Record the downlink sound with wav format, store it in UFS.
ОК	
AT+QAUDRD=0	//Stop recording.
ОК	

# 12.4. AT+QPSND Play Audio File to Uplink or Downlink

This command plays local audio file to uplink or downlink. The applicable file formats include wav, pcm, amr, awb and mp3.

AT+QPSND Play Audio File to Uplink or Downlink	
Test Command AT+QPSND=?	Response +QPSND: (list of supported <control>s),<file_name>,(list of supported <repeat>s),(list of supported <ulmute>s),(list of supported <dlmute>s) OK</dlmute></ulmute></repeat></file_name></control>
Read Command AT+QPSND?	Response +QPSND: <state> OK</state>
Write Command AT+QPSND= <control>,<file_name>,&lt; repeat&gt;[,<ulmute>[,<dlmute>]]</dlmute></ulmute></file_name></control>	Response OK Or ERROR

	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	After the playing is finished: +QPSND: 0
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	
	1 Not mute	
	0 Mute	
<dlmute></dlmute>	Integer type. Mute downlink or not.	
	1 Not mute	
	0 Mute	
<ulmute></ulmute>	Integer type. Mute uplink or not.	
	1 Repeat playing	
	0 Play only once	
<repeat></repeat>	Integer type. Repeat play or not.	
<file_name></file_name>	String type. Name of the file to be played. including file path (UFS directory by default), filename and filename extension.	
	1 Start playing	
	0 Stop playing	
<control></control>	Integer type.	
	1 Playing	
	0 Not playing	
<state></state>	Integer type.	

#### NOTE

- 1. The module only supports 8 kHz liner, mono wave format while playing audio file to uplink.
- 2. Downlink playback is prohibited in calling mode and uplink playback is prohibited in non-calling mode.
- 3. If an unknown error occurs, the module reports URC +QPSND: 0,1.



#### Example

G

AT+QPSND=1,"UFS:A.wav",0 OK	//Play a wave file which is stored in UFS.
+QPSND: 0 AT+QPSND=1,"UFS:A.wav",0,1,0 OK	//Play a wave file to a remote subscriber when a call is ongoing.
+QPSND: 0	//Finish the playing.
NOTE	

AT+QPSND does not support both ulmute> and <dimute> to be 0 or 1 at the same time.

# 12.5. AT+QAUDPLAY Play Audio File to Downlink

This command plays local audio file to downlink. The applicable file formats include wav, pcm, amr, awb and mp3.

AT+QAUDPLAY Play Audio File to Downlink	
Test Command AT+QAUDPLAY=?	Response +QAUDPLAY: <file_name>,(list of supported <state>s) OK</state></file_name>
Read Command AT+QAUDPLAY?	Response +QAUDPLAY: <state> OK</state>
Write Command AT+QAUDPLAY= <file_name>,<repea t&gt;</repea </file_name>	Response OK Or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	After the playing is finished: +QAUDPLAY: 0 300 ms



Characteristics	The command takes effects immediately.
Characteristics	The configuration will not be saved.

<state></state>	Integer type. Module status.
	0 Not playing
	1 Playing
<file_name></file_name>	String type. Name of the file to be played, including file path (UFS directory by default),
	filename and filename extension.
<repeat></repeat>	Integer type. Whether to play the file repeatedly.
	0 Play only once
	1 Repeat
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to <b>Chapter 14.5</b> .

#### NOTE

- 1. If an unknown error occurs, the module reports URC +QAUDPIND: 0,1.
- 2. If current playing is interrupted by other audio tasks, the module reports URC +QAUDPIND: 0,6.

# 12.6. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

This command sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effect at next sound activity.

AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD=?	+QAUDMOD: (range of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
Read command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD?	+QAUDMOD: <mode></mode>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUDMOD= <mode></mode>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect at next sound activity. The configuration will be saved automatically.

<mode> Integer type. Indicate the current audio mode.
 <u>0</u> Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset.
 1 Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset.
 2 Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker.
 <err> Error codes. For more details, please refer to *Chapter 14.5*.

# 12.7. AT+QIIC IIC Read/Write

This command reads or writes to the IIC register from peripheral devices.

AT+QIIC IIC Read/Write	
Test Command AT+QIIC=?	Response +QIIC: (list of supported <rw>s),(range of supported <device>s),(range of supported <addr>s),(list of supported <bytes>s),(range of supported <value>s) OK</value></bytes></addr></device></rw>
Write Command AT+QIIC= <rw>,<device>,<addr>,<byt es&gt;[,<value>]</value></byt </addr></device></rw>	Response If the optional parameter is specified: OK If the optional parameter is omitted: +QIIC: <value> OK</value>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effects after rebooting. The configuration will not be saved.



<rw></rw>	Integer type.	
	0 Write Command	
	1 Read Command	
<device></device>	Integer type in Hex. 7-bit device address. Range: 0-0xff. Only ALC5616 device address	
0x1B is supported currently.		
<addr></addr>	Integer type in Hex. Register address. Range: 0-0xff.	
<bytes></bytes>	Integer type.	
	1 Read/write one byte	
	2 Read/write two bytes	
<value></value>	Integer type in Hex. The written value. Range: 0-0xffff.	

### NOTE

1. This parameter is hexadecimal, please add prefix "0x" for **<device>,<addr>,<value>**.

2. **<device>** is slave device address (7 bit, not include read/write bit), please find it on device datasheet, and only support ALC5616 now.

## Example

AT+QIIC=0,0x1B,0x00,2,0x00	<b>000</b> //Write the register value. Device address: 0x1B. Register address:
	0x00. Write two bytes.
OK	
AT+QIIC=1,0x1B,0x00,2	//Read register value, slave address: 0x1B, register address: 0x00,
	read two bytes.
+QIIC: 0x0000	
ок	

# 12.8. AT+QAUDSW Codec Switch

This command switches the built-in or external codec.

AT+QAUDSW Codec Switch	
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDSW=?	+QAUDSW: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QAUDSW?	+QAUDSW: <n></n>



	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUDSW= <n></n>	OK
	Or
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect after the module is rebooted.
	The configuration will not be saved.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

<n></n>	Integer type.		
	0 External codec		
	1 Built-in codec		
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.		

# 12.9. AT+QAUDPASW Switch Audio PA Type

This command switches the audio PA type.

AT+QAUDPASW Switch Audio P	А Туре
Test Command	Response
AT+QAUDPASW=?	+QAUDPASW: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+QAUDPASW?	+QAUDPASW: <n></n>
	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QAUDPASW= <n></n>	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect after the module is rebooted.
	The configuration will not be saved.

0		
<u>0</u>	<u>)</u> AB	
1	D	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

## 12.10. AT+QTTS Play Text

This command plays text.

AT+QTTS Play Text	
Test Command AT+QTTS=?	Response +QTTS: (range of supported <mode>s),<text> OK</text></mode>
Read Command AT+QTTS?	Response +QTTS: <status></status>
Write Command AT+QTTS= <mode>[,<text>]</text></mode>	Response OK Or ERROR If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> When the text playback is completed: +QTTS: 0</err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configurations will not be saved.



<mode></mode>	Integer type. Start/stop playing and indicate <text> format. Range: 0–2.</text>	
	0 Stop playing, and <b><text></text></b> can be omitted.	
	1 Start playing, and <text> uses UCS2 encoding.</text>	
	2 Start playing, and <b><text></text></b> is string type, usually ASCII characters, and is GBK encoding in Chinese.	
<text></text>	String type. Text to be played. The text format depends on <b><mode></mode></b> . Maximum length:	
	548 bytes.	
<status></status>	Integer type. Status of the TTS player.	
	<u>0</u> Idle	
	1 Busy	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	

## NOTE

- 1. The module supports playing text with this command during a non-call process.
- 2. Text playing will be terminated during a call.
- 3. The module supports both text and audio playing, but asynchronously.

## Example

AT+QTTS=? +QTTS: (0-2), <text></text>	//Test command.
OK AT+QTTS=1,"6B228FCE4F7F752879FB8FDC6A215757" OK	//Play a UCS2 string.
+QTTS: 0 AT+QTTS=2,"hello world,你好" OK	//Play an ASCII string.
+QTTS: 0 AT+QTTS=0 OK	//Stop playing.

# 12.11. AT+QTTSETUP Set Parameters for TTS

This command sets the TTS speed or adjusts the volume.

AT+QTTSETUP Set Parameters	for TTS
Test Command	Response
AT+QTTSETUP=?	+QTTSETUP: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of support ed <id>s),(range of supported <value>s)</value></id></mode>
	a appoint ange of cappoint a analoroy
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QTTSETUP?	ОК
Write Command	Response
AT+QTTSETUP= <mode>,<id>[,<valu< td=""><td>If <b><mode></mode></b>=1, all parameters are specified:</td></valu<></id></mode>	If <b><mode></mode></b> =1, all parameters are specified:
e>]	ОК
	Or
	ERROR
	If <b><mode></mode></b> =2, optional parameter should be omitted:
	+QTTSETUP: 2, <id>,<value></value></id>
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configurations will not be saved.

## Parameter

<mode></mode>	Integer type. Write or read the parameter value.	
	1 Write	
	2 Read	
<id></id>	Integer type.	
	1 Speed	
	2 Volume	
<value></value>	Integer type. Speed or volume value.	
	If <mode>=2, <value> is omitted in the Write Command, and it means to read the</value></mode>	
current speed or volume value.		
	Speed Range: -32768 to 32767. Normal speed: 0. Default value: 0.	
	Volume Range: -32768 to 32767. Default value: 0.	
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.	



## Example

#### AT+QTTSETUP=?

+QTTSETUP: (1,2),(1,2),(-32768-32767)

ΟΚ

AT+QTTSETUP=1,2,0 OK //Test command.

//Set the volume to 0.

# **13** Hardware Related Commands

# 13.1. AT+QPOWD Power Off

This command powers down the module. UE returns **OK** immediately when the command is executed. Then UE deactivates the network. After the deactivation is completed, UE outputs **POWERED DOWN** and enters into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. To avoid data loss, UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module's STATUS pin is set to low or **POWERED DOWN** is outputted.

AT+QPOWD Power Off	
Test Command	Response
AT+QPOWD=?	+QPOWD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+QPOWD[= <n>]</n>	ΟΚ
	POWERED DOWN
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

#### Parameter

<n></n>	Integer type.	
	0 Immediately power down	
	1 Normally power down	

# 13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

This command sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from power.

AT+CCLK Clock	
Test Command	Response
AT+CCLK=?	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CCLK= <time></time>	OK
	If there is any error related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately.
	The configuration will not be saved.
Reference	
3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<time></time>	String type. The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", indicating year (two last digits), month,
	day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters
	of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range: -48 to +56). E.g. May 6th, 1994,
	22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "94/05/06,22:10:00+08".
<err></err>	Error codes. For more details, please refer to Chapter 14.5.

## Example

#### AT+CCLK?

+CCLK: "08/01/04,00:19:43+00"

//Query the local time.

ΟΚ

# 13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

This command returns battery charge status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>** of the MT.

AT+CBC Battery Charge	
Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (range of supported <bcs>s),(range of supported <bcl>s),<voltage></voltage></bcl></bcs>
Execution Command AT+CBC	OK Response +CBC: <bcs>,<bcl>,<voltage> OK If there is any error related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></voltage></bcl></bcs>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/
Reference 3GPP TS 27.007	

## Parameter

<bcs></bcs>	Integer type. Battery charge status.	
	0	ME is not charging
	1	ME is charging
	2	Charging has been finished
<bcl></bcl>	Integer type. Battery charge level.	
	0–100	Remaining capacity percentage
<voltage></voltage>	Battery voltage. Unit: mV.	
<err></err>	Error code	es. For more details, please refer to <i>Chapter 14.5</i> .

# 13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC Value

This command reads the voltage value of ADC channel.

AT+QADC Read ADC Value	
Test Command	Response
AT+QADC=?	+QADC: (range of supported <port>s)</port>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QADC= <port></port>	+QADC: <port>,<value></value></port>
	ОК
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	/

## Parameter

<port></port>	Integer type. Channel number of the ADC.
	0 ADC0
	1 ADC1
	2 ADC2
	3 ADC3
<value></value>	Integer type. The voltage of specified ADC channel. Unit: mV.

## NOTE

ADC3 is not supported by EC200U series module, and ADC2 and ADC3 are not supported by EG915U series module.

# 13.5. AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Sleep Mode

This command controls whether to enable sleep mode.

AT+QSCLK Enable/Disable Slee	p Mode
Test Command	Response
AT+QSCLK=?	+QSCLK: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	ОК
Read Command	Response
AT+QSCLK?	+QSCLK: <n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+QSCLK= <n></n>	OK
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
	The command takes effect immediately.
Characteristics	The configuration will not be saved.
Reference	
Quectel	

#### Parameter

<n>

Integer type. Disable or enable sleep mode.

- 0 Disable
- 1 Enable. It is controlled by DTR pin and WAKEUP\_IN pin.
- 2 Enable. If there is no data interaction in the UART within 5 seconds, the module will enter sleep mode and be waken up when there is data interaction.

#### NOTE

- 1. When sleep mode is enabled (<n>=1), and both DTR and WAKEUP\_IN are pulled up, the module can directly enter sleep mode. If sleep mode is enabled, but both DTR and WAKEUP\_IN are pulled down, only after the DTR and the WAKEUP\_IN are pulled up, can the module enter sleep mode.
- 2. In sleep mode, waking up the main UART by AT command is supported.
- 3. In sleep mode, if the flow control of the main UART is not enabled, too much data (more than 127 bytes) cannot be sent to the module through the main UART directly. You need to exit from the sleep mode before sending too much data, otherwise, the data may be lost.

# 13.6. AT+QWIFISCAN Synchronously Scan Wi-Fi AP (Hotspot)

# Information

AT+QWIFISCAN Synchronously	Scan Wi-Fi AP (Hotspot) Information
Test Command AT+QWIFISCAN=?	Response +QWIFISCAN: (range of supported <scan_time>s),(range of supported <scan_round>s),( range of supported <scan_num>s) OK</scan_num></scan_round></scan_time>
Read Command AT+QWIFISCAN?	Response +QWIFISCAN: <scan_time>,<scan_round>,<scan_num> OK Or ERROR</scan_num></scan_round></scan_time>
Write Command AT+QWIFISCAN= <scan_time>,<scan _round&gt;,<scan_num></scan_num></scan </scan_time>	Response [+QWIFISCAN: -,-, <rssival>,<mac>,<channel>] [] OK Or ERROR</channel></mac></rssival>
Execution Command AT+QWIFISCAN	Response [+QWIFISCAN: -,-, <rssival>,<mac>,<channel>] [] OK Or ERROR</channel></mac></rssival>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will not be saved.

#### Parameter

<scan_time></scan_time>	Integer type. The time required to scan a channel. Range: 4000–65000. Default value: 12000.
<scan_round></scan_round>	Integer type. Scan cycle. Range: 1–3. Default value: 1.
<scan_num></scan_num>	Integer type. The maximum number of APs scanned. Range: 4–30. Default value: 5.



<rssival></rssival>	Integer type. Hotspot signal strength. Range: -111 to -46.
<mac></mac>	String in hexadecimal format. Hotspot Mac address.
<channel></channel>	Integer type. AP channel. Range: 1–13.

## NOTE

- 1. The Wi-Fi Scan function is optional, so **AT+QWIFISCAN** is only applicable to the module that supports such function.
- 2. When synchronously scanning AP information, the AP information will be reported firstly, and then **OK** is returned.
- 3. Execution command scans the Wi-Fi AP information using the default configuration.

## Example

AT+QWIFISCAN=?

+QWIFISCAN: (4000-65000),(1-3),(4-30)

ΟΚ

AT+QWIFISCAN? //Get the configurations of Wi-Fi AP information. +QWIFISCAN: 12000,1,5

#### ΟΚ

AT+QWIFISCAN //Use the default configuration to scan Wi-Fi AP information synchronously. +QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-91,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E1",6) +QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-90,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E0",6) +QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-89,"44:00:4D:D5:27:01",11) +QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-89,"44:00:4D:D5:27:00",11)

## OK

```
AT+QWIFISCAN=10000,1,13 //Scan Wi-Fi AP information synchronously.
+QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-88,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E0",6)
+QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-86,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E1",6)
+QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-70,"44:00:4D:D5:27:00",11)
+QWIFISCAN: (-,-,-68,"44:00:4D:D5:27:01",11)
```

ΟΚ

# 13.7. AT+QWIFISCANEX Asynchronously Scan Wi-Fi AP (Hotspot)

# Information

AT+QWIFISCANEX Asynchrono	usly Scan Wi-Fi AP (Hotspot) Information
Test Command AT+QWIFISCANEX=?	Response         +QWIFISCANEX:       (range of supported <scan_time>s),(range of supported <scan_num>s)         oK</scan_num></scan_time>
Read Command AT+QWIFISCANEX?	Response +QWIFISCANEX: <scan_time>,<scan_round>,<scan_nu m&gt; Or ERROR</scan_nu </scan_round></scan_time>
Write Command AT+QWIFISCANEX= <scan_time>,<sc an_round&gt;,<scan_num></scan_num></sc </scan_time>	Response OK [+QWIFISCANEX: -,-, <rssival>,<mac>,<channel>] [] Or ERROR</channel></mac></rssival>
Execution Command AT+QWIFISCANEX	Response OK [+QWIFISCANEX: -,-, <rssival>,<mac>,<channel>] [] Or ERROR</channel></mac></rssival>
Maximum Response Time	300 ms
Characteristics	The command takes effect immediately. The configuration will not be saved.

# QUECTEL

### Parameter

<scan_time></scan_time>	Integer type. The time required to scan a channel. Range: 4000–65000. Default value: 12000.
<scan_round></scan_round>	Integer type. Scan cycle. Range: 1–3. Default value: 1.
<scan_num></scan_num>	Integer type. The maximum number of APs scanned. Range: 4–30. Default value: 5.
<rssival></rssival>	Integer type. Hotspot signal strength. Range: -111 to -46.
<mac></mac>	String in hexadecimal format. Hotspot Mac address.
<channel></channel>	Integer type. AP channel. Range: 1–13.

## NOTE

- 1. The Wi-Fi Scan function is optional, so **AT+QWIFISCANEX** is only applicable to the module that supports such function.
- 2. When asynchronously scanning AP information, **OK** will be reported firstly, and then the AP information is returned.
- 3. Execution command scans the Wi-Fi AP information using the default value.

## Example

#### AT+QWIFISCANEX=?

```
+QWIFISCANEX: (4000-65000),(1-3),(4-30)
```

#### ΟΚ

AT+QWIFISCANEX? //Get the configurations of Wi-Fi AP information scan. +QWIFISCANEX: 12000,1,5

#### ΟΚ

AT+QWIFISCANEX //Use the default configuration to scan Wi-Fi AP information asynchronously. OK

```
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-91,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E1",6)
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-90,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E0",6)
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-89,"44:00:4D:D5:27:01",11)
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-89,"44:00:4D:D5:27:00",11)
AT+QWIFISCANEX=10000,1,13 //Scan Wi-Fi AP information asynchronously.
OK
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-88,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E0",6)
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-86,"44:00:4D:D5:26:E1",6)
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-70,"44:00:4D:D5:27:00",11)
```

```
+QWIFISCANEX: (-,-,-68,"44:00:4D:D5:27:01",11)
```

# 14 Appendix

## 14.1. References

#### **Table 7: Related Documents**

#### **Document Name**

[1] Quectel\_EC200U&EG915U\_Series\_FILE\_Application\_Note

#### Table 8: Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
3GPP	3 <sup>rd</sup> Generation Partnership Project
ACDB	Audio Calibration Database
ACK	Acknowledge Character
ACL	Access Control List
ADC	Analog-to-Digital Converter
AID	Application Identifier
AMR	Adaptive Multi-Rate
APN	Access Point Name
ARFCN	Absolute Radio-Frequency Channel Number
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
BCD	Binary-Coded Decimal
СВМ	Cell Broadcast Message
ССН	Control Channel

CDMA	Code Division Multiple Access
EFS	Embedded File System
CFU	Call Forwarding Unconditional
CLI	Calling Line Identity
CLIP	Calling Line Identification Presentation
CLIR	Calling Line Identification Restriction
CMUX	Connection Multiplexing
COL	Connected Line
COLP	Connected Line Identification Presentation
COLR	Connected Line Identification Restriction
CPT	Communication Production Technology
CS	Circuit Switching
CSD	Circuit Switch Data
DCD	Dynamic Content Delivery
DCD	Data Carrier Detection
DCE	Data Circuit-terminating Equipment
DCH	Data Channel
DCS	Data Coding Scheme
DFOTA	Delta Firmware Over-The-Air
DNS	Domain Name Server
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel
DRX	Discontinuous Reception
DTE	Data Terminal Equipment
DTMF	Dual Tone Multi Frequency
DTR	Data Terminal Ready

ECC	Emergency Call
ECT	Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service
EGPRS	Enhanced General Packet Radio Service
EMM	EPS Mobility Management
ENC	Encode
EONS	Enhanced Operator Name String
EPS	Evolved Packet System
ESM	EPS Session Management
E-UTRAN	Evolved UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network
EVDO	Evolution, Data Only
FDD	Frequency Division Duplexing
FDPCH	Fraction-Dedicated Physical Channel
FPLMN	Forbidden PLMN
FTM	Factory Test Mode
FTP(S)	File Transfer Protocol over SSL
GBK	Chinese Internal Code Specification
GERAN	GSM EDGE Radio Access Network
GGSN	Gateway GPRS Support Node
GMT	Greenwich Mean Time
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPIO	General-Purpose Input/Output
GPRS	General Packet Radio Service
GSM	Global System for Mobile Communications
HDR	High-Dynamic Range
HSDPA	High Speed Downlink Packet Access

HSUPA	High Speed Uplink Packet Access
HTTP(S)	HyperText Transfer Protocol over SSL
ICCID	Integrated Circuit Card Identifier
ISDN	Integrated Services Digital Network
IETF	The Internet Engineering Task Force
IIC	Inter-Integrated Circuit
IMEI	International Mobile Equipment Identity
IMS	IP Multimedia Subsystem
IMSI	International Mobile Subscriber Identity
lpv4	Internet Protocol version 4
lpv6	Internet Protocol version 6
IRA	International Reference Alphabet
IRAT	Inter-Radio Access Technology
IWF	Interactive Website Framework
LIPA	Local IP Access
LTE	Long Term Evolution
MBN	Modem Software Configuration
MCC	Mobile Country Code
MCU	Microprogrammed Control Unit
ME	Mobile Equipment
MMS	Multimedia Messaging Service
MNC	Mobile Network Code
МО	Mobile Originated
MPTY	MultiParty
MS	Mobile Station



MSC	Mobile Services Switching Center
MSISDN	Mobile Subscriber International ISDN/PSTN number
MT	Mobile Terminal
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit
NMEA	National Marine Electronics Association
NITZ	Network Identity and Time Zone
NSAPI	Network Service Access Point Identifier
NV	Non-Volatile Random Access Memory
OIR	Originating Identification Restriction
PCM	Pulse Code Modulation
PDN	Public Data Network
PDP	Packet Data Protocol
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
PIN	Personal Identification Number
PLMN	Public Land Mobile Network
PPP	Point to Point Protocol
PSC	Primary Synchronization Code
PUK	Personal Identification Number Unlock Key
QCI	QoS Class Identifier
QMI	Qualcomm Message Interface
QoS	Quality of Service
RAT	Radio Access Technology
RDI	Remote Defect Indication
RI	Ring Indicator
RLP	Radio Link Protocol

RPLMN	Registered PLMN
RTC	Real Time Clock
RTS/CTS	Request To Send/Clear To Send
RSCP	Received Signal Code Power
RxQual	Receive Quality
SAP	Service Access Point
SDU	Service Data Unit
SMS	Short Message Service
SMSC	Short Message Service Center
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol
SN	Serial Number
SNDCP	SubNetwork Dependent Convergence Protocol
SSL	Secure Sockets Layer
ТА	Terminal Adapter
ТСР	Transmission Control Protocol
TDD	Time Division Duplexing
TDSCDMA	Time Division-Synchronous Code Division Multiple Access
TE	Terminal Equipment
TFT	Traffic Flow Template
TTS	Text To Speech
UARFCN	UTRA Absolute Radio Frequency Channel Number
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter
UAC	USB Audio Class
UCS2	Unicode
UDH	User Data Header

UDI	Unique Device Identification	
UDP	User Datagram Protocol	
UDUB	User Determined User Busy	
UE	User Equipment	
UFS	User File System	
UMTS	Universal Mobile Telecommunications System	
UICC	Universal Integrated Circuit Card	
URC	Unsolicited Result Code	
USB	Universal Serial Bus	
(U)SIM	Universal Subscriber Identity Module	
USSD	Unstructured Supplementary Service Data	
UTRAN	UMTS Terrestrial Radio Access Network	
VoLTE	Voice over LTE	
WCDMA	Wideband Code Division Multiple Access	
WLAN	Wireless Local Area Network	

# 14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

### Table 9: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS3	<n></n>	13
ATS4	<n></n>	10

ATS5	<n></n>	8	
ATS7	<n></n>	0	
ATV	<value></value>	1	
ATX	<value></value>	4	
AT&C	<value></value>	1	
AT&D	<value></value>	2	
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0	
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0	
AT+CMEE	<n></n>	1	
AT+CSCS	<chset></chset>	"GSM"	
AT+CSTA	<type></type>	129	
AT+CR	<mode></mode>	0	
AT+CRC	<mode></mode>	0	
AT+CSMS	<service></service>	0	
AT+CMGF	<mode></mode>	0	
AT+CSMP	<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>	17,167,0,0	
AT+CSDH	<show></show>	0	
AT+CPMS	<mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3></mem3></mem2></mem1>	"ME","ME","ME"	
AT+CNMI	<mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>	2,1,0,0,0	
AT+CMMS	<n></n>	0	
AT+CVHU	<mode></mode>	0	
AT+CLIP	<n></n>	0	
AT+COLP	<n></n>	0	
AT+CLIR	<n></n>	0	
AT+CSSN	<n></n>	0	

AT+CTZR	<reporting></reporting>	0
AT+CPBS	<storage></storage>	"SM"
AT+CGEREP	<mode>,<brf></brf></mode>	0,0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CCWA	<n></n>	0
AT+CUSD	<mode></mode>	0
AT+QAUDLOOP	<enable></enable>	0

# 14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

### Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

AT Command	Parameters	Display with AT&V
ATE	<value></value>	Yes
ATQ	<n></n>	Yes
ATS0	<n></n>	Yes
ATS7	<n></n>	Yes
ATV	<value></value>	Yes
ATX	<value></value>	Yes
AT&C	<value></value>	Yes
AT&D	<value></value>	Yes
AT+IPR	<rate></rate>	No
AT+CREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	No
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	No

### 14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

AT Command	Parameters	Factory Defaults
ATE	<value></value>	1
ATQ	<n></n>	0
ATS0	<n></n>	0
ATS7	<n></n>	0
ATV	<value></value>	1
ATX	<value></value>	4
AT&C	<value></value>	1
AT&D	<value></value>	2
AT+CREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CGREG	<n></n>	0
AT+CEREG	<n></n>	0

Table 11: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

### 14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR**: **<err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to **ERROR** result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related **ERROR** codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding **ERROR** codes are not included.

### Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	Phone failure
1	No connection to phone
2	Phone-adaptor link reserved
3	Operation not allowed
4	Operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	Incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	Memory full
21	Invalid index
22	Not found
23	Memory failure
24	Text string too long
25	Invalid characters in text string

26	Dial string too long
27	Invalid characters in dial string
30	No network service
31	Network timeout
32	Network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	Network personalization PIN required
41	Network personalization PUK required
42	Network subset personalization PIN required
43	Network subset personalization PUK required
44	Service provider personalization PIN required
45	Service provider personalization PUK required
46	Corporate personalization PIN required
47	Corporate personalization PUK required
901	Audio unknown error
902	Audio invalid parameters
903	Audio operation not supported
904	Audio device busy

## 14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither **ERROR** nor **OK** result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands:

### Table 13: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>

107Other General problems300ME failure301SMS ME reserved302Operation not allowed303Operation not supported304Invalid PDU mode305Invalid text mode310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM wrong315SIM Wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout340No +CNMA acknowledgement expected	Code of <err></err>	Meaning
301SMS ME reserved302Operation not allowed303Operation not supported304Invalid PDU mode305Invalid text mode310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM vrong315SIM Wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory fuil330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	107	Other General problems
302Operation not allowed303Operation not supported304Invalid PDU mode305Invalid text mode310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM vrong315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PUK2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	300	ME failure
303Operation not supported304Invalid PDU mode305Invalid text mode310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full333SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	301	SMS ME reserved
304Invalid PDU mode305Invalid text mode310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full331No network332Network timeout	302	Operation not allowed
305Invalid text mode310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PUK required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	303	Operation not supported
310SIM not inserted311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index333SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	304	Invalid PDU mode
311SIM pin necessary312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	305	Invalid text mode
312PH SIM pin necessary313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	310	SIM not inserted
313SIM failure314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	311	SIM pin necessary
314SIM busy315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	312	PH SIM pin necessary
315SIM wrong316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	313	SIM failure
316SIM PUK required317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	314	SIM busy
317SIM PIN2 required318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	315	SIM wrong
318SIM PUK2 required320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	316	SIM PUK required
320Memory failure321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	317	SIM PIN2 required
321Invalid memory index322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	318	SIM PUK2 required
322Memory full330SMSC address unknown331No network332Network timeout	320	Memory failure
330       SMSC address unknown         331       No network         332       Network timeout	321	Invalid memory index
331     No network       332     Network timeout	322	Memory full
332 Network timeout	330	SMSC address unknown
	331	No network
340 No +CNMA acknowledgement expected	332	Network timeout
	340	No +CNMA acknowledgement expected



350	Unknown
500	Unknown
510	Message blocked

# 14.7. Summary of URC

### Table 14: Summary of URC

Index	URC Display	Meaning	Condition
1	+CREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate registration status of the ME	AT+CREG=1
2	+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code	AT+CREG=2
3	+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></tac></stat>	Indicate the change of the cell in E-UTRAN	AT+CREG=2
4	+CGREG: <stat></stat>	Indicate network registration status of the ME	AT+CGREG=1
5	+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<act>]]</act></ci></lac></stat>	Indicate network registration and location information of the ME	AT+CGREG=2
6	+CTZV: <tz></tz>	Time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=1
7	+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time></time></dst></tz>	Extended time zone reporting	AT+CTZR=2
8	+CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
9	+CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf>&lt; pdu&gt;</lf></cr></length></alpha>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
10	+CMT: <oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa> ,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosc a&gt;,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosc </sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa>	New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
11	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
12	+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<p ages&gt;<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></p </page></dcs></mid></sn>	New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI

13	+CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length>	New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)	See AT+CNMI
14	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts &gt;,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts </tora></ra></mr></fo>	New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)	See AT+CNMI
15	+CDSI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>	New message status report is received, and saved to memory	See AT+CNMI
14	+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>], [<satype>],[<alpha>]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></number>	The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call	AT+COLP=1
17	+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[s atype],[<alpha>],<cli validity=""></cli></alpha></type></number>	Mobile terminating call indication	AT+CLIP=1
18	+CRING: <type></type>	An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING	AT+CRC=1
19	+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<al pha&gt;]</al </class></type></number>	Call waiting indication	AT+CCWA=1,1
20	+CSSI: <code1></code1>	Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN=1
21	+CSSU: <code2></code2>	Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE	AT+CSSN= <n>,1</n>
22	+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>,[<dcs>]]</dcs></rspstr></status>	USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation	AT+CUSD=1
23	RDY	ME initialization is successful	N/A
24	+CFUN: 1	All function of the ME is available	N/A
25	+CPIN: <state></state>	SIM card pin state	N/A
26	+QIND: SMS DONE	SMS initialization finished	N/A
27	+QIND: PB DONE	Phonebook initialization finished	N/A
28	POWERED DOWN	Module power down	AT+QPOWD
29	+CGEV: REJECT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	A network request for PDP activation, and was automatically rejected.	AT+CGEREP=1,1
30	+CGEV: NW REACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>,</pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network request PDP reactivation	AT+CGEREP=1,1



[<cid>]

31	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The network has forced a context deactivation	AT+CGEREP=1,1
32	+CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>, [<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	The ME has forced a context deactivation.	AT+CGEREP=1,1
33	+CGEV: NW DETACH	The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=1,1
34	+CGEV: ME DETACH	The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.	AT+CGEREP=1,1
35	+CGEV: NW CLASS <class></class>	The network has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=1,1
36	+CGEV: ME CLASS <class></class>	The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.	AT+CGEREP=1,1
37	+CGEV: PDN ACT <cid></cid>	Activated the context	AT+CGEREP=1,1
38	+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid></cid>	Deactivated the context	AT+CGEREP=1,1
39	+USIM: 0	Use SIM card	N/A
40	+USIM: 1	Use USIM card	N/A
41	+QIND: "csq", <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>	Indicate signal strength and channel bit error rate changes	See AT+QINDCFG
42	+QIND: "smsfull", <storage></storage>	Indicates that the short message storage is full	See AT+QINDCFG
43	+QIND: "act", <actvalue></actvalue>	Indicate network access technology changes	See AT+QINDCFG
44	+QIND: airplanestatus, <status></status>	After the flight mode control is turned on, it indicates the W_DISABLE# pin to change.	See AT+QCFG="airplanec ontrol"
45	+QSIMSTAT: <enable>,<inserted_status></inserted_status></enable>	Indicate (U) SIM card insertion and removal status	See AT+QSIMSTAT
46	+QCSQ: <sysmode>[,<value1>[,<value 2&gt;[,<value3>[,<value4>]]]]</value4></value3></value </value1></sysmode>	When the signal strength changes, the MT actively reports the current signal strength through this URC.	See AT+QCSQ
47	+QNETDEVSTATUS: <status></status>	Indicate the connection status of the network card	See AT+QNETDEVCTL
48	+QAUDRIND: 0, <code></code>	Indicate the reason for the failure of audio recording	See AT+QAUDRD
49	+QAUDPIND: 0,1/+QAUDPIND: 0,6	Indicate the reason for the failure of audio playing.	See AT+QAUDPLAY

### 14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In *3GPP TS 23.038* DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7 bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2 (16 bit). **AT+CSMP** can set the DCS in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and **AT+CSCS** determine the way of SMS text input or output.

DCS	AT+CSCS	The Way of SMS Text Input or Output
GSM 7 bit	GSM	Input or output GSM character sets.
GSM 7 bit	IRA	Input or output IRA character sets. Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.
GSM 7 bit	UCS2	Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters 0–9 and A–F. Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters. Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string.
UCS2	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters 0–9 and A–F.
8 bit	-	Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters 0–9 and A–F.

### Table 15: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output

When DCS = GSM 7 bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71	
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72	
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75	

### Table 16: The Input Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77	
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78	
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	
А	0A	Submit	2A	ЗA	4A	5A	6A	7A	
В	0B	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B	
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C	
D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	
E	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F	

Table 17: The Output Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	00	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
1	01	11	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	02	12	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	03	13	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	04	14	24	34	44	54	64	74
5	05	15	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	06	16	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	07	17	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	08	18	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	09	19	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0D0A		2A	ЗA	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	0B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B
С	0C	1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C



D	0D	1A	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	
Е	0E	1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	
F	0F	1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F	

#### **Table 18: GSM Extended Characters**

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					1B40			
1								
2								
3								
4		1B14						
5								
6								
7								
8			1B28					
9			1B29					
А								
В								
С				1B3C				
D				1B3D				
E				1B3E				
F			1B2F					

### Table 19: The Input Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	20	20	30	00	50	20	70

QUECTEL

1	20	20	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	20	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	20	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	20	20	02	34	44	54	64	74
5	20	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	20	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	20	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	backspace	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	20	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0A	Submit	2A	ЗA	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	20	Cancel	2B	3B	4B	1B3C	6B	1B28
С	20	20	2C	3C	4C	1B2F	6C	1B40
D	0D	20	2D	3D	4D	1B3E	6D	1B29
E	20	20	2E	3E	4E	1B14	6E	1B3D
F	20	20	2F	3F	4F	11	6F	20

### Table 20: IRA Extended Characters

	А	В	С	D	E	F
0	20	20	20	20	7F	20
1	40	20	20	5D	20	7D
2	20	20	20	20	20	08
3	01	20	20	20	20	20
4	24	20	5B	20	7B	20
5	03	20	0E	20	0F	20
6	20	20	1C	5C	1D	7C
7	5F	20	09	20	20	20

8	20	20	20	0B	04	0C	
9	20	20	1F	20	05	06	
А	20	20	20	20	20	20	
В	20	20	20	20	20	20	
С	20	20	20	5E	07	7E	
D	20	20	20	20	20	20	
E	20	20	20	20	20	20	
F	20	60	20	1E	20	20	

Table 21: The Output Conversions Table (DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0	40	20	20	30	A1	50	BF	70
1	A3	5F	21	31	41	51	61	71
2	24	20	22	32	42	52	62	72
3	A5	20	23	33	43	53	63	73
4	E8	20	A4	34	44	54	64	74
5	E9	20	25	35	45	55	65	75
6	F9	20	26	36	46	56	66	76
7	EC	20	27	37	47	57	67	77
8	F2	20	28	38	48	58	68	78
9	C7	20	29	39	49	59	69	79
А	0D0A		2A	ЗA	4A	5A	6A	7A
В	D8		2B	3B	4B	C4	6B	E4
С	F8	C6	2C	3C	4C	D6	6C	F6
D	0D	E6	2D	3D	4D	D1	6D	F1
E	C5	DF	2E	3E	4E	DC	6E	FC



F	E5	C9	2F	3F	4F	A7	6F	E0	

#### Table 22: GSM Extended Characters

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
0					7C			
1								
2								
3								
4		5E						
5								
6								
7								
8			7B					
9			7D					
А								
В								
С				5B				
D				7E				
E				5D				
F			5C					

Because the low 8 bit of UCS2 character is the same as the IRA character:

The conversion table of DCS = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA". The conversion table of fmt = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM" is similar to AT+CSCS="GSM". The conversion table of fmt = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA". The conversion table of fmt = GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="UCS2" is similar to AT+CSCS="IRA".

The difference is the way of SMS text input or output. Please refer to *Table 15* for more details.

# 14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

### Table 23: List of Location ID List

Location ID	Meaning
0	CS internal cause
1	CS network cause
2	CS network reject
3	PS internal cause
4	PS network cause
5	PS LTE cause
6	PS LTE local cause

### Table 24: List of Cause

CS Internal Cause	Meaning
-1	No cause information available (default)
0	Phone is offline
21	No service available
25	Network release, no reason given
27	Received incoming call
29	Client ended call
34	UIM not present
35	Access attempt already in progress
36	Access failure, unknown source
38	Concur service not supported by network
39	No response received from network

45	GPS call ended for user call
46	SMS call ended for user call
47	Data call ended for emergency call
48	Rejected during redirect or handoff
100	Lower-layer ended call
101	Call origination request failed
102	Client rejected incoming call
103	Client rejected setup indication
104	Network ended call
105	No funds available
106	No service available
108	Full service not available
109	Maximum packet calls exceeded
301	Video connection lost
302	Video call setup failure
303	Video protocol closed after setup
304	Video protocol setup failure
305	Internal error
CS Network Cause	Meaning
1	Unassigned/unallocated number
3	No route to destination
6	Channel unacceptable
8	Operator determined barring
16	Normal call clearing
17	User busy

18	No user responding
19	User alerting, no answer
21	Call rejected
22	Number changed
26	Non selected user clearing
27	Destination out of order
28	Invalid/incomplete number
29	Facility rejected
30	Response to status enquiry
31	Normal, unspecified
34	No circuit/channel available
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Switching equipment congestion
43	Access information discarded
44	Requested circuit/channel not available
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified
49	Quality of service unavailable
50	Requested facility not subscribed
55	Incoming calls barred within the CUG
57	Bearer capability not authorized
58	Bearer capability not available
63	Service/option not available
65	Bearer service not implemented
68	ACM >= ACM max

69	Requested facility not implemented
70	Only RDI bearer is available
79	Service/option not implemented
81	Invalid transaction identifier value
87	User not member of CUG
88	Incompatible destination
91	Invalid transit network selection
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message non-existent/not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	IE non-existent/not implemented
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message not compatible with state
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Interworking, unspecified
CS Network Reject	Meaning
2	IMSI unknown in HLR
3	Illegal MS
4	IMSI unknown in VLR
5	IMEI not accepted
6	Illegal ME
7	GPRS services not allowed
8	GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed

9	MS identity cannot be derived
10	Implicitly detached
11	PLMN not allowed
12	Location area not allowed
13	Roaming not allowed
14	GPRS services not allowed in PLMN
15	No suitable cells in location area
16	MSC temporary not reachable
17	Network failure
20	MAC failure
21	Synch failure
22	Congestion
23	GSM authentication unacceptable
32	Service option not supported
33	Requested service option not subscribed
34	Service option temporary out of order
38	Call cannot be identified
40	No PDP context activated
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	Information element non-existent
101	Message not compatible with state
161	RR release indication

162	RR random access failure
163	RRC release indication
164	RRC close session indication
165	RRC open session failure
166	Low level failure
167	Low level failure no redial allowed
168	Invalid SIM
169	No service
170	Timer T3230 expired
171	No cell available
172	Wrong state
173	Access class blocked
174	Abort message received
175	Other cause
176	Timer T303 expired
177	No resources
178	Release pending
179	Invalid user data
PS Internet Cause	Meaning
0	Invalid connection identifier
1	Invalid NSAPI
2	Invalid primary NSAPI
7	PDP establish timeout
3	Invalid field
4	SNDCP failure

5	RAB setup failure
6	No GPRS context
8	PDP activate timeout
9	PDP modify timeout
10	PDP inactive max timeout
11	PDP lower layer error
12	PDP duplicate
13	Access technology change
14	PDP unknown reason
PS Network Cause	Meaning
25	LLC or SNDCP failure
26	Insufficient resources
27	Missing or unknown APN
28	Unknown PDP address or PDP type
29	User authentication failed
30	Activation rejected by GGSN
31	Activation rejected, unspecified
32	Service option not supported
33	Requested service option not subscribed
34	Service option temporary out of order
35	NSAPI already used (not sent)
36	Regular deactivation
37	QoS not accepted
38	Network failure
39	Reactivation required

40	Feature not supported
41	Semantic error in the TFT operation
42	Syntactical error in the TFT operation
43	Unknown PDP context
44	PDP context without TFT already activated
45	Semantic errors in packet filter
46	Syntactical errors in packet filter
81	Invalid transaction identifier
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message non-existent/not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	IE non-existent/not implemented
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message not compatible with state
111	Protocol error, unspecified
PS LTE Cause	Meaning
8	Operator determined barring
26	Insufficient Resources
27	Missing or unknown APN
28	Unknown PDP address or PDP type
29	User Authentication failure
30	Activation rejected by Servicing GW or PDN GW
31	Activation rejected, unspecified
32	Service option not supported

33	Requested service option not subscribed
34	Service option temporarily out of order
35	PTI already In use
36	Regular deactivation
37	QoS not accepted
38	Network failure
39	Reactivation required
40	Feature not supported
41	Semantic error in the TFT operation
42	Syntactical error in the TFT operation
43	Unknown Bearer context
44	Semantic errors in packet filter
45	Syntactical errors in packet filter
46	Bearer Context without TFT already Active
47	PTI mismatch
49	PDN disconnected , not allowed
50	PDN type IPV4 only Allowed
51	PDN type IPV6 only Allowed
52	Single ADR bearers only Allowed
53	ESM info not received
54	PDN connection does not exist
55	Multiple PDN connection for given APN not allowed
56	Collision with network init request
59	Unsupported QCI value
81	Invalid PTI value

95	Systematically invalid message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message non-existent/not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with state
99	Info element non existent
100	Conditional IE error
101	Message type not compatible with state
111	Protocol error, unspecified
112	APN restrict value incompatible with ACT context
PS LTE Local Cause	Meaning
3	Illegal UE
6	Illegal ME
7	EPS services not allowed
9	UE id can't be driven by network
10	Implicitly Detached
11	PLMN not allowed
12	Tracking area not allowed
13	Roaming not allowed in this tracking area
15	No Suitable cells in tracking area
18	CS Domain Not available
25	Not Authorized for this CSG
38	CS fallback call EST not allowed
39	CS domain temporarily not allowed
43	Unknown EPS bearer context
256	Released AT RRC

257	Signal Connection Released
258	EMM detached
259	EMM attach failed
260	EMM attach started
261	NAS service request failed
262	ESM activate dedicated bearer reactivated by network
263	Lower layer failure
264	Lower layer failure
265	Network activate dedicated bearer with ID of deferred bearer
266	BAD OTA message
267	DS rejected the call
268	Context transferred due to IRAT
269	DS explicit deactivation
270	ESM MSGR failure
271	Local Cause not available
272	Rejected due to connected state
273	NAS Service request failed, no throttle
274	ACL failure
275	NAS Service request failed, DS disallow
276	EMM T3417 expired
277	EMM T3417 ext expired
278	NAS LRRC UL data CNF failure TXN
279	NAS LRRC UL data CNF failure HO
280	NAS LRRC UL data CNF failure CONN release
281	NAS LRRC UL data CNF failure RLF

282	NAS LRRC UL data CNF failure control Not CONN
283	NAS LRRC connection EST success
284	NAS LRRC connection EST failure
285	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, aborted
286	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, access barrer
287	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, CELL resel
288	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, config failure
289	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, timer expired
290	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, link failure
291	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, not camped
292	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, SI failure
293	NAS LRRC connection EST failure, CONN reject
294	NAS LRRC connection release normal
295	NAS LRRC connection release RLF
296	NAS LRRC connection release CRE failure
297	NAS LRRC connection release QOS during CRE
298	NAS LRRC connection release aborted
299	NAS LRRC connection release SIB read error
300	NAS LRRC connection release aborted IRAT success
301	NAS Reject LRRC radio link failure
302	NAS service request failure, LTE network reject
303	NAS detach with reattach, LTE network detach
304	NAS detach without reattach, LTE network detach